139402
130/02
L T D J H O Z

LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate

House

The Committee on Judiciary (Richter) recommended the following:

Senate Amendment (with title amendment)

3 Delete everything after the enacting clause 4 and insert: 5 Section 1. The Division of Law Revision and Information is directed to entitle chapter 605, Florida Statutes, as the 6 7 "Florida Revised Limited Liability Company Act." 8 Section 2. Chapter 605, Florida Statutes, consisting of 9 sections 605.0101-605.1108, Florida Statutes, is created to 10 read: 11 605.0101 Short title.-Sections 605.0101-605.1108 may be 12 cited as the "Florida Revised Limited Liability Company Act." 13 605.0102 Definitions.-As used in this chapter, the term:

1 2

139402

1	
14	(1) "Acquired entity" means the entity that has all of one
15	or more of its classes or series of interests acquired in an
16	interest exchange.
17	(2) "Acquiring entity" means the entity that acquires all
18	of one or more classes or series of interests of the acquired
19	entity in an interest exchange.
20	(3) "Articles of conversion" means the articles of
21	conversion required under s. 605.1045. The term includes the
22	articles of conversion as amended or restated.
23	(4) "Articles of domestication" means the articles of
24	domestication required under s. 605.1055. The term includes the
25	articles of domestication as amended or restated.
26	(5) "Articles of interest exchange" means the articles of
27	interest exchange required under s. 605.1035. The term includes
28	the articles of interest exchange as amended or restated.
29	(6) "Articles of merger" means the articles of merger
30	required under s. 605.1025. The term includes the articles of
31	merger as amended or restated.
32	(7) "Articles of organization" means the articles of
33	organization required under s. 605.0201. The term includes the
34	articles of organization as amended or restated.
35	(8) "Authorized representative" means:
36	(a) In the case of the formation of a limited liability
37	company, a person authorized by a prospective member of the
38	limited liability company to form the company by executing and
39	filing its articles of organization with the department.
40	(b) In the case of an existing limited liability company,
41	with respect to the execution and filing of a record with the
42	department or taking any other action required or authorized

139402

43	under this chapter:
44	1. A manager of a manager-managed limited liability company
45	who is authorized to do so;
46	2. A member of a member-managed limited liability company
47	who is authorized to do so; or
48	3. An agent or officer of the limited liability company who
49	is granted the authority to do so by such a manager or such a
50	member, pursuant to the operating agreement of the limited
51	liability company or pursuant to s. 605.0709.
52	(c) In the case of a foreign limited liability company or
53	another entity, with respect to the execution and filing of a
54	record with the department or taking any other action required
55	or authorized under this chapter, a person who is authorized to
56	file the record or take the action on behalf of the foreign
57	limited liability company or other entity.
58	(9) "Business day" means Monday through Friday, excluding
59	any day that a national banking association is not open for
60	normal business transactions.
61	(10) "Contribution," except in the phrase "right of
62	contribution," means property or a benefit described in s.
63	605.0402 which is provided by a person to a limited liability
64	company to become a member or which is provided in the person's
65	capacity as a member.
66	(11) "Conversion" means a transaction authorized under ss.
67	605.1041-605.1046.
68	(12) "Converted entity" means the converting entity as it
69	continues in existence after a conversion.
70	(13) "Converting entity" means the domestic entity that
71	approves a plan of conversion pursuant to s. 605.1043 or the

139402

72	foreign entity that approves a conversion pursuant to the
73	organic law of its jurisdiction of formation.
74	(14) "Day" means a calendar day.
75	(15) "Debtor in bankruptcy" means a person who is the
76	subject of:
77	(a) An order for relief under Title 11 of the United States
78	Code or a successor statute of general application; or
79	(b) A comparable order under federal, state, or foreign law
80	governing insolvency.
81	(16) "Department" means the Department of State.
82	(17) "Distribution" means a transfer of money or other
83	property from a limited liability company to a person on account
84	of a transferable interest or in the person's capacity as a
85	member.
86	(a) The term includes:
87	1. A redemption or other purchase by a limited liability
88	company of a transferable interest.
89	2. A transfer to a member in return for the member's
90	relinquishment of any right to participate as a member in the
91	management or conduct of the company's activities and affairs or
92	a relinquishment of a right to have access to records or other
93	information concerning the company's activities and affairs.
94	(b) The term does not include amounts constituting
95	reasonable compensation for present or past service or payments
96	made in the ordinary course of business under a bona fide
97	retirement plan or other bona fide benefits program.
98	(18) "Distributional interest" means the right under an
99	unincorporated entity's organic law and organic rules to receive
100	distributions from the entity.

139402

101	(19) "Domestic," with respect to an entity, means an entity
102	whose jurisdiction of formation is this state.
103	(20) "Domesticated limited liability company" means the
104	domesticating entity as it continues in existence after a
105	domestication.
106	(21) "Domesticating entity" means a non-United States
107	entity that approves a domestication pursuant to the law of its
108	jurisdiction of formation.
109	(22) "Domestication" means a transaction authorized under
110	<u>ss. 605.1051-605.1056.</u>
111	(23) (a) "Entity" means:
112	1. A business corporation;
113	2. A nonprofit corporation;
114	3. A general partnership, including a limited liability
115	partnership;
116	4. A limited partnership, including a limited liability
117	limited partnership;
118	5. A limited liability company;
119	6. A real estate investment trust; or
120	7. Any other domestic or foreign entity that is organized
121	under an organic law.
122	(b) "Entity" does not include:
123	1. An individual;
124	2. A trust with a predominantly donative purpose or a
125	charitable trust;
126	3. An association or relationship that is not a partnership
127	solely by reason of s. 620.8202(3) or a similar provision of the
128	law of another jurisdiction;
129	4. A decedent's estate; or

Page 5 of 224

139402

130	5. A government or a governmental subdivision, agency, or
131	instrumentality.
132	(24) "Filing entity" means an entity whose formation
133	requires the filing of a public organic record.
134	(25) "Foreign," with respect to an entity, means an entity
135	whose jurisdiction of formation is a jurisdiction other than
136	this state.
137	(26) "Foreign limited liability company" means an
138	unincorporated entity that was formed in a jurisdiction other
139	than this state and is denominated by that law as a limited
140	liability company.
141	(27) "Governance interest" means a right under the organic
142	law or organic rules of an unincorporated entity, other than as
143	a governor, agent, assignee, or proxy, to:
144	(a) Receive or demand access to information concerning an
145	entity or its books and records;
146	(b) Vote for or consent to the election of the governors of
147	the entity; or
148	(c) Receive notice of, vote on, or consent to an issue
149	involving the internal affairs of the entity.
150	(28) "Governor" means:
151	(a) A director of a business corporation;
152	(b) A director or trustee of a nonprofit corporation;
153	(c) A general partner of a general partnership;
154	(d) A general partner of a limited partnership;
155	(e) A manager of a manager-managed limited liability
156	company;
157	(f) A member of a member-managed limited liability company;
158	(g) A director or a trustee of a real estate investment

Page 6 of 224

139402

1	
159	trust; or
160	(h) Any other person under whose authority the powers of an
161	entity are exercised and under whose direction the activities
162	and affairs of the entity are managed pursuant to the organic
163	law and organic rules of the entity.
164	(29) "Interest" means:
165	(a) A share in a business corporation;
166	(b) A membership in a nonprofit corporation;
167	(c) A partnership interest in a general partnership;
168	(d) A partnership interest in a limited partnership;
169	(e) A membership interest in a limited liability company;
170	(f) A share or beneficial interest in a real estate
171	investment trust;
172	(g) A member's interest in a limited cooperative
173	association;
174	(h) A beneficial interest in a statutory trust, business
175	trust, or common law business trust; or
176	(i) A governance interest or distributional interest in
177	another entity.
178	(30) "Interest exchange" means a transaction authorized
179	under ss. 605.1031-605.1036.
180	(31) "Interest holder" means:
181	(a) A shareholder of a business corporation;
182	(b) A member of a nonprofit corporation;
183	(c) A general partner of a general partnership;
184	(d) A general partner of a limited partnership;
185	(e) A limited partner of a limited partnership;
186	(f) A member of a limited liability company;
187	(g) A shareholder or beneficial owner of a real estate
I	

139402

188	investment trust;
189	(h) A beneficiary or beneficial owner of a statutory trust,
190	business trust, or common law business trust; or
191	(i) Another direct holder of an interest.
192	(32) "Interest holder liability" means:
193	(a) Personal liability for a liability of an entity which
194	is imposed on a person:
195	1. Solely by reason of the status of the person as an
196	interest holder; or
197	2. By the organic rules of the entity which make one or
198	more specified interest holders or categories of interest
199	holders liable in their capacity as interest holders for all or
200	specified liabilities of the entity.
201	(b) An obligation of an interest holder under the organic
202	rules of an entity to contribute to the entity.
203	(33) "Jurisdiction," if used to refer to a political
204	entity, means the United States, a state, a foreign country, or
205	a political subdivision of a foreign country.
206	(34) "Jurisdiction of formation" means, with respect to an
207	entity:
208	(a) The jurisdiction under whose organic law the entity is
209	formed, incorporated, or created or otherwise comes into being;
210	however, for these purposes, if an entity exists under the law
211	of a jurisdiction different from the jurisdiction under which
212	the entity originally was formed, incorporated, or created or
213	otherwise came into being, then the jurisdiction under which the
214	entity then exists is treated as the jurisdiction of formation;
215	or
216	(b) In the case of a limited liability partnership or

Page 8 of 224



217	foreign limited liability partnership, the jurisdiction in which
217	the partnership's statement of qualification or equivalent
210	
220	(35) "Legal representative" means, with respect to a
221	natural person, the personal representative, executor, guardian,
222	or conservator or any other person who is empowered by
223	applicable law with the authority to act on behalf of the
224	natural person, and, with respect to a person other than a
225	natural person, a person who is empowered by applicable law with
226	the authority to act on behalf of the person.
227	(36) "Limited liability company" or "company," except in
228	the phrase "foreign limited liability company," means an entity
229	formed or existing under this chapter or an entity that becomes
230	subject to this chapter pursuant to ss. 605.1001-605.1072.
231	(37) "Majority-in-interest" means those members who hold
232	more than 50 percent of the then-current percentage or other
233	interest in the profits of the limited liability company and who
234	have the right to vote; however, as used in ss. 605.1001-
235	605.1072, the term means:
236	(a) In the case of a limited liability company with only
237	one class or series of members, the holders of more than 50
238	percent of the then-current percentage or other interest in the
239	profits of the company who have the right to approve a merger,
240	interest exchange, or conversion under the organic law or the
241	organic rules of the company; and
242	(b) In the case of a limited liability company having more
243	than one class or series of members, the holders in each class
244	or series of more than 50 percent of the then-current percentage
245	or other interest in the profits of that class or series who
	I

Page 9 of 224

139402

246	have the right to approve a merger, interest exchange, or
247	conversion under the organic law or the organic rules of the
248	company, unless the company's organic rules provide for the
249	approval of the transaction in a different manner.
250	(38) "Manager" means a person who, under the operating
251	agreement of a manager-managed limited liability company, is
252	responsible, alone or in concert with others, for performing the
253	management functions stated in ss. 605.0407(3) and 605.04073(2).
254	(39) "Manager-managed limited liability company" means a
255	limited liability company that is manager-managed by virtue of
256	the operation of s. 605.0407(1).
257	(40) "Member" means a person who:
258	(a) Is a member of a limited liability company under s.
259	605.0401 or was a member in a company when the company became
260	subject to this chapter; and
261	(b) Has not dissociated from the company under s. 605.0602.
262	(41) "Member-managed limited liability company" means a
263	limited liability company that is not a manager-managed limited
264	liability company.
265	(42) "Merger" means a transaction authorized under ss.
266	605.1021-605.1026.
267	(43) "Merging entity" means an entity that is a party to a
268	merger and exists immediately before the merger becomes
269	effective.
270	(44) "Non-United States entity" means a foreign entity
271	other than an entity with a jurisdiction of formation that is
272	not a state.
273	(45) "Operating agreement" means an agreement, whether
274	referred to as an operating agreement or not, which may be oral,

Page 10 of 224

139402

1	
275	implied, in a record, or in any combination thereof, of the
276	members of a limited liability company, including a sole member,
277	concerning the matters described in s. 605.0105(1). The term
278	includes the operating agreement as amended or restated.
279	(46) "Organic law" means the law of the jurisdiction in
280	which an entity was formed.
281	(47) "Organic rules" means the public organic record and
282	private organic rules of an entity.
283	(48) "Person" means an individual, business corporation,
284	nonprofit corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited
285	liability company, limited cooperative association,
286	unincorporated nonprofit association, statutory trust, business
287	trust, common law business trust, estate, trust, association,
288	joint venture, public corporation, government or governmental
289	subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or another legal or
290	commercial entity.
291	(49) "Plan" means a plan of merger, plan of interest
292	exchange, plan of conversion, or plan of domestication, as
293	appropriate in the particular context.
294	(50) "Plan of conversion" means a plan under s. 605.1042
295	and includes the plan of conversion as amended or restated.
296	(51) "Plan of domestication" means a plan under s. 605.1052
297	and includes the plan of domestication as amended or restated.
298	(52) "Plan of interest exchange" means a plan under s.
299	605.1032 and includes the plan of interest exchange as amended
300	or restated.
301	(53) "Plan of merger" means a plan under s. 605.1022 and
302	includes the plan of merger as amended or restated.
303	(54) "Principal office" means the principal executive
I	

Page 11 of 224

139402

1	
304	office of a limited liability company or foreign limited
305	liability company, regardless of whether the office is located
306	in this state.
307	(55) "Private organic rules" means the rules, whether or
308	not in a record, which govern the internal affairs of an entity,
309	are binding on all its interest holders, and are not part of its
310	public organic record, if any. The term includes:
311	(a) The bylaws of a business corporation.
312	(b) The bylaws of a nonprofit corporation.
313	(c) The partnership agreement of a general partnership.
314	(d) The partnership agreement of a limited partnership.
315	(e) The operating agreement of a limited liability company.
316	(f) The bylaws, trust instrument, or similar rules of a
317	real estate investment trust.
318	(g) The trust instrument of a statutory trust or similar
319	rules of a business trust or common law business trust.
320	(56) "Property" means all property, whether real, personal,
321	mixed, tangible, or intangible, or a right or interest therein.
322	(57) "Protected agreement" means:
323	(a) A record evidencing indebtedness and any related
324	agreement in effect on January 1, 2014;
325	(b) An agreement that is binding on an entity on January 1,
326	<u>2014;</u>
327	(c) The organic rules of an entity in effect on January 1,
328	<u>2014; or</u>
329	(d) An agreement that is binding on any of the governors or
330	interest holders of an entity on January 1, 2014.
331	(58) "Public organic record" means a record, the filing of
332	which by a governmental body is required to form an entity, and
-	

Page 12 of 224



333	an amendment to or restatement of that record. The term includes
334	the following:
335	(a) The articles of incorporation of a business
336	corporation.
337	(b) The articles of incorporation of a nonprofit
338	corporation.
339	(c) The certificate of limited partnership of a limited
340	partnership.
341	(d) The articles of organization of a limited liability
342	company.
343	(e) The articles of incorporation of a general cooperative
344	association or a limited cooperative association.
345	(f) The certificate of trust of a statutory trust or
346	similar record of a business trust.
347	(g) The articles of incorporation of a real estate
348	investment trust.
349	(59) "Record," if used as a noun, means information that is
350	inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an
351	electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable
352	form.
353	(60) "Registered foreign entity" means a foreign entity
354	that is authorized to transact business in this state pursuant
355	to a record filed with the department.
356	(61) "Registered foreign limited liability company" means a
357	foreign limited liability company that has a certificate of
358	authority to transact business in this state pursuant to a
359	record filed with the department.
360	(62) "Sign" means, with present intent to authenticate or
361	adopt a record:

Page 13 of 224

139402

i i	
362	(a) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or
363	(b) To attach or logically associate an electronic symbol,
364	sound, or process to or with a record, and includes a manual,
365	facsimile, conformed, or electronic signature.
366	
367	The terms "signed" and "signature" have the corresponding
368	meanings.
369	(63) "State" means a state of the United States, the
370	District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin
371	Islands, or a territory or insular possession subject to the
372	jurisdiction of the United States.
373	(64) "Surviving entity" means the entity that continues in
374	existence after or is created by a merger.
375	(65) "Transfer" includes:
376	(a) An assignment.
377	(b) A conveyance.
378	(c) A sale.
379	(d) A lease.
380	(e) An encumbrance, including a mortgage or security
381	interest.
382	(f) A gift.
383	(g) A transfer by operation of law.
384	(66) "Transferable interest" means the right, as initially
385	owned by a person in the person's capacity as a member, to
386	receive distributions from a limited liability company in
387	accordance with the operating agreement, whether the person
388	remains a member or continues to own a part of the right. The
389	term applies to any fraction of the interest, by whomever owned.
390	(67) "Transferee" means a person to which all or part of a

Page 14 of 224



391	transferable interest is transferred, whether or not the
392	transferor is a member. The term includes a person who owns a
393	transferable interest under s. 605.0603(1)(c).
394	(68) "Type of entity" means a generic form of entity that
395	is:
396	(a) Recognized at common law; or
397	(b) Formed under an organic law, whether or not some of the
398	entities formed under that organic law are subject to provisions
399	of that law which create different categories of the form of
400	entity.
401	(69) "Writing" means printing, typewriting, electronic
402	communication, or other intentional communication that is
403	reducible to a tangible form. The term "written" has the
404	corresponding meaning.
405	605.0103 Knowledge; notice
406	(1) A person knows a fact if the person:
407	(a) Has actual knowledge of the fact; or
408	(b) Is deemed to know the fact under paragraph (4)(b), or a
409	law other than this chapter.
410	(2) A person has notice of a fact when the person:
411	(a) Has reason to know the fact from all of the facts known
412	to the person at the time in question; or
413	(b) Is deemed to have notice of the fact under paragraph
414	<u>(4)(b).</u>
415	(3) Subject to s. 605.0210(8), a person notifies another
416	person of a fact by taking steps reasonably required to inform
417	the other person in the ordinary course of events, regardless of
418	whether those steps actually cause the other person to know of
419	the fact.

Page 15 of 224

139402

1	
420	(4) A person who is not a member is deemed to:
421	(a) Know of a limitation on authority to transfer real
422	property as provided in s. 605.0302(7); and
423	(b) Have notice of a limited liability company's:
424	1. Dissolution, 90 days after the articles of dissolution
425	filed under s. 605.0707 become effective;
426	2. Termination, 90 days after a statement of termination
427	filed under s. 605.0709(7) becomes effective;
428	3. Participation in a merger, interest exchange,
429	conversion, or domestication, 90 days after the articles of
430	merger, articles of interest exchange, articles of conversion,
431	or articles of domestication under s. 605.1025, s. 605.1035, s.
432	605.1045, or s. 605.1055, respectively, become effective;
433	4. Declaration in its articles of organization that it is
434	<pre>manager-managed in accordance with s. 605.0201(3)(a); however,</pre>
435	if such a declaration has been added or changed by an amendment
436	or amendment and restatement of the articles of organization,
437	notice of the addition or change may not become effective until
438	90 days after the effective date of such amendment or amendment
439	and restatement; and
440	5. Grant of authority to or limitation imposed on the
441	authority of a person holding a position or having a specified
442	status in a company, or grant of authority to or limitation
443	imposed on the authority of a specific person, if the grant of
444	authority or limitation imposed on the authority is described in
445	the articles of organization in accordance with s.
446	605.0201(3)(d); however, if that description has been added or
447	changed by an amendment or an amendment and restatement of the
448	articles of organization, notice of the addition or change may

Page 16 of 224

139402

449	not become effective until 90 days after the effective date of
450	such amendment or amendment and restatement.
451	605.0104 Governing lawThe law of this state governs:
452	(1) The internal affairs of a limited liability company.
453	(2) The liability of a member as member, and a manager as
454	manager, for the debts, obligations, or other liabilities of a
455	limited liability company.
456	605.0105 Operating agreement; scope, function, and
457	limitations
458	(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (3) and
459	(4), the operating agreement governs the following:
460	(a) Relations among the members as members and between the
461	members and the limited liability company.
462	(b) The rights and duties under this chapter of a person in
463	the capacity of manager.
464	(c) The activities and affairs of the company and the
465	conduct of those activities and affairs.
466	(d) The means and conditions for amending the operating
467	agreement.
468	(2) To the extent the operating agreement does not
469	otherwise provide for a matter described in subsection (1), this
470	chapter governs the matter.
471	(3) An operating agreement may not do any of the following:
472	(a) Vary a limited liability company's capacity under s.
473	605.0109 to sue and be sued in its own name.
474	(b) Vary the law applicable under s. 605.0104.
475	(c) Vary the requirement, procedure, or other provision of
476	this chapter pertaining to:
477	1. Registered agents; or

Page 17 of 224

139402

478	2. The department, including provisions pertaining to
479	records authorized or required to be delivered to the department
480	for filing under this chapter.
481	(d) Vary the provisions of s. 605.0204.
482	(e) Eliminate the duty of loyalty or the duty of care under
483	s. 605.04091, except as otherwise provided in subsection (4).
484	(f) Eliminate the obligation of good faith and fair dealing
485	under s. 605.04091, but the operating agreement may prescribe
486	the standards by which the performance of the obligation is to
487	be measured if the standards are not manifestly unreasonable.
488	(g) Relieve or exonerate a person from liability for
489	conduct involving bad faith, willful or intentional misconduct,
490	or a knowing violation of law.
491	(h) Unreasonably restrict the duties and rights stated in
492	s. 605.0410, but the operating agreement may impose reasonable
493	restrictions on the availability and use of information obtained
494	under that section and may define appropriate remedies,
495	including liquidated damages, for a breach of a reasonable
496	restriction on use.
497	(i) Vary the power of a person to dissociate under s.
498	605.0601, except to require that the notice under s. 605.0602(1)
499	be in a record.
500	(j) Vary the grounds for dissolution specified in s.
501	<u>605.0702.</u>
502	(k) Vary the requirement to wind up the company's business,
503	activities, and affairs as specified in s. 605.0709(1), (2)(a),
504	and (5).
505	(1) Unreasonably restrict the right of a member to maintain
506	an action under ss. 605.0801-605.0806.
I	

Page 18 of 224

139402

507	(m) Vary the provisions of s. 605.0804, but the operating
508	agreement may provide that the company may not appoint a special
509	litigation committee. However, the operating agreement may not
510	prevent a court from appointing a special litigation committee.
511	(n) Vary the right of a member to approve a merger,
512	interest exchange, or conversion under s. 605.1023(1)(b), s.
513	605.1033(l)(b), or s. 605.1043(l)(b), respectively.
514	(o) Vary the required contents of plan of merger under s.
515	605.1022, a plan of interest exchange under s. 605.1032, a plan
516	of conversion under s. 605.1042, or a plan of domestication
517	under s. 605.1052.
518	(p) Except as otherwise provided in ss. 605.0106 and
519	605.0107(2), restrict the rights under this chapter of a person
520	other than a member or manager.
521	(q) Provide for indemnification for a member or manager
522	under s. 605.0408 for any of the following:
523	1. Conduct involving bad faith, willful or intentional
524	misconduct, or a knowing violation of law.
525	2. A transaction from which the member or manager derived
526	an improper personal benefit.
527	3. A circumstance under which the liability provisions of
528	s. 605.0406 are applicable.
529	4. A breach of duties or obligations under s. 605.04091,
530	taking into account a variation of such duties and obligations
531	provided for in the operating agreement to the extent allowed by
532	subsection (4).
533	(4) Subject to paragraph (3)(g), without limiting other
534	terms that may be included in an operating agreement, the
535	following rules apply:

13	9402
----	------

F O C	
536	(a) The operating agreement may:
537	1. Specify the method by which a specific act or
538	transaction that would otherwise violate the duty of loyalty may
539	be authorized or ratified by one or more disinterested and
540	independent persons after full disclosure of all material facts;
541	or
542	2. Alter the prohibition stated in s. 605.0405(1)(b) so
543	that the prohibition requires solely that the company's total
544	assets not be less than the sum of its total liabilities.
545	(b) To the extent the operating agreement of a member-
546	managed limited liability company expressly relieves a member of
547	responsibility that the member would otherwise have under this
548	chapter and imposes the responsibility on one or more other
549	members, the operating agreement may, to the benefit of the
550	member that the operating agreement relieves of the
551	responsibility, also eliminate or limit a duty or obligation
552	that would have pertained to the responsibility.
553	(c) If not manifestly unreasonable, the operating agreement
554	may:
555	1. Alter or eliminate the aspects of the duty of loyalty
556	under s. 605.04091(2);
557	2. Identify specific types or categories of activities that
558	do not violate the duty of loyalty; and
559	3. Alter the duty of care, but may not authorize willful or
560	intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law.
561	(5) The court shall decide as a matter of law whether a
562	term of an operating agreement is manifestly unreasonable under
563	paragraph (3)(f) or paragraph (4)(c). The court:
564	(a) Shall make its determination as of the time the

Page 20 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

	139402
--	--------

565	challenged term became part of the operating agreement and shall
566	consider only circumstances existing at that time; and
567	(b) May invalidate the term only if, in light of the
568	purposes, activities, and affairs of the limited liability
569	company, it is readily apparent that:
570	1. The objective of the term is unreasonable; or
571	2. The term is an unreasonable means to achieve the
572	provision's objective.
573	(6) An operating agreement may provide for specific
574	penalties or specified consequences, including those described
575	in s. 605.0403(5), if a member or transferee fails to comply
576	with the terms and conditions of the operating agreement or if
577	other events specified in the operating agreement occur.
578	605.0106 Operating agreement; effect on limited liability
579	company and person becoming member; preformation agreement;
580	other matters involving operating agreement
581	(1) A limited liability company is bound by and may enforce
582	the operating agreement, regardless of whether the company has
583	itself manifested assent to the operating agreement.
584	(2) A person who becomes a member of a limited liability
585	company is deemed to assent to, is bound by, and may enforce the
586	operating agreement, regardless of whether the member executes
587	the operating agreement.
588	(3) Two or more persons who intend to become the initial
589	members of a limited liability company may make an agreement
590	providing that, upon the formation of the company, the agreement
591	will become the operating agreement. One person who intends to
592	become the initial member of a limited liability company may
593	assent to terms that will become the operating agreement upon

Page 21 of 224

139402

594	formation of the company.
595	(4) A manager of a limited liability company or a
596	transferee is bound by the operating agreement, regardless of
597	whether the manager or transferee has agreed to the operating
598	agreement.
599	(5) An operating agreement of a limited liability company
600	that has only one member is not unenforceable simply because
601	there is only one person who is a party to the operating
602	agreement.
603	(6) Except as provided in s. 605.0403(1), an operating
604	agreement is not subject to a statute of frauds.
605	(7) An operating agreement may provide rights to a person,
606	including a person who is not a party to the operating
607	agreement, to the extent provided in the operating agreement.
608	(8) A written operating agreement or other record:
609	(a) May provide that a person be admitted as a member of a
610	limited liability company, become a transferee of a limited
611	liability company interest, or have other rights or powers of a
612	member to the extent assigned:
613	1. If the person or a representative authorized by that
614	person orally, in writing, or by other action such as payment
615	for a limited liability company interest, executes the operating
616	agreement or another record evidencing the intent of the person
617	to become a member or transferee; or
618	2. Without the execution of the operating agreement, if the
619	person or a representative authorized by the person orally, in
620	writing, or by other action such as payment for a limited
621	liability company interest complies with the conditions for
622	becoming a member or transferee as provided in the operating

Page 22 of 224

139402

623	agreement or another record; and
624	(b) Is not unenforceable by reason of its not being signed
625	by a person being admitted as a member or becoming a transferee
626	as provided in paragraph (a), or by reason of its being signed
627	by a representative as provided in this chapter.
628	605.0107 Operating agreement; effect on third parties and
629	relationship to records effective on behalf of limited liability
630	company
631	(1) An operating agreement may specify that its amendment
632	requires the approval of a person who is not a party to the
633	agreement or upon the satisfaction of a condition. An amendment
634	is ineffective if its adoption does not include the required
635	approval or satisfy the specified condition.
636	(2) The obligations of a limited liability company and its
637	members to a person in the person's capacity as a transferee or
638	a person dissociated as a member are governed by the operating
639	agreement. An amendment to the operating agreement made after a
640	person becomes a transferee or is dissociated as a member:
641	(a) Is effective with regard to a debt, obligation, or
642	other liability of the limited liability company or its members
643	to the person in the person's capacity as a transferee or person
644	dissociated as a member; and
645	(b) Is not effective to the extent the amendment imposes a
646	new debt, obligation, or other liability on the transferee or
647	person dissociated as a member.
648	(3) If a record delivered to the department for filing
649	becomes effective under this chapter and contains a provision
650	that would be ineffective under s. 605.0105(3) or (4)(c) if
651	contained in the operating agreement, the provision is

Page 23 of 224

139402

652	ineffective in the record.
653	(4) Subject to subsection (3), if a record delivered to the
654	department for filing which has become effective under this
655	chapter but conflicts with a provision of the operating
656	agreement:
657	(a) The operating agreement prevails as to members,
658	dissociated members, transferees, and managers; and
659	(b) The record prevails as to other persons to the extent
660	the other persons reasonably rely on the record.
661	605.0108 Nature, purpose, and duration of limited liability
662	company
663	(1) A limited liability company is an entity distinct from
664	its members.
665	(2) A limited liability company may have any lawful
666	purpose, regardless of whether the company is a for-profit
667	company.
668	(3) A limited liability company has an indefinite duration.
669	605.0109 PowersA limited liability company has the
670	powers, rights, and privileges granted by this chapter, any
671	other law, or by its operating agreement to do all things
672	necessary or convenient to carry out its activities and affairs,
673	including the power to do all of the following:
674	(1) Sue, be sued, and defend in its name.
675	(2) Purchase, receive, lease, or otherwise acquire, own,
676	hold, improve, use, and otherwise deal with real or personal
677	property or any legal or equitable interest in property,
678	wherever located.
679	(3) Sell, convey, mortgage, grant a security interest in,
680	lease, exchange, and otherwise encumber or dispose of all or a

Page 24 of 224



681	part of its property
	part of its property.
682	(4) Purchase, receive, subscribe for, or otherwise acquire,
683	own, hold, vote, use, sell, mortgage, lend, grant a security
684	interest in, or otherwise dispose of and deal in and with,
685	shares or other interests in or obligations of another entity.
686	(5) Make contracts or guarantees or incur liabilities;
687	borrow money; issue notes, bonds, or other obligations, which
688	may be convertible into or include the option to purchase other
689	securities of the limited liability company; or make contracts
690	of guaranty and suretyship which are necessary or convenient to
691	the conduct, promotion, or attainment of the purposes,
692	activities, and affairs of the limited liability company.
693	(6) Lend money, invest or reinvest its funds, and receive
694	and hold real or personal property as security for repayment.
695	(7) Conduct its business, locate offices, and exercise the
696	powers granted by this chapter within or without this state.
697	(8) Select managers and appoint officers, directors,
698	employees, and agents of the limited liability company, define
699	their duties, fix their compensation, and lend them money and
700	credit.
701	(9) Make donations for the public welfare or for
702	charitable, scientific, or educational purposes.
703	(10) Pay pensions and establish pension plans, pension
704	trusts, profit-sharing plans, bonus plans, option plans, and
705	benefit or incentive plans for any or all of its current or
706	former managers, members, officers, agents, and employees.
707	(11) Be a promoter, incorporator, shareholder, partner,
708	member, associate, or manager of a corporation, partnership,
709	joint venture, trust, or other entity.

Page 25 of 224

139402

710	(12) Make payments or donations or conduct any other act
711	not inconsistent with applicable law which furthers the business
712	of the limited liability company.
713	(13) Enter into interest rate, basis, currency, hedge or
714	other swap agreements, or cap, floor, put, call, option,
715	exchange or collar agreements, derivative agreements, or similar
716	agreements.
717	(14) Grant, hold, or exercise a power of attorney,
718	including an irrevocable power of attorney.
719	605.0110 Limited liability company property
720	(1) All property originally contributed to the limited
721	liability company or subsequently acquired by a limited
722	liability company by purchase or other method is limited
723	liability company property.
724	(2) Property acquired with limited liability company funds
725	is limited liability company property.
726	(3) Instruments and documents providing for the
727	acquisition, mortgage, or disposition of property of the limited
728	liability company are valid and binding upon the limited
729	liability company if they are executed in accordance with this
730	chapter.
731	(4) A member of a limited liability company has no interest
732	in any specific limited liability company property.
733	605.0111 Rules of construction and supplemental principles
734	<u>of law</u>
735	(1) It is the intent of this chapter to give the maximum
736	effect to the principle of freedom of contract and to the
737	enforceability of operating agreements, including the purposes
738	<u>of ss. 605.0105-605.0107.</u>

Page 26 of 224

139402

1	
739	(2) Unless displaced by particular provisions of this
740	chapter, the principles of law and equity supplement this
741	chapter.
742	<u>605.0112 Name</u>
743	(1) The name of a limited liability company:
744	(a) Must contain the words "limited liability company" or
745	the abbreviation "L.L.C." or "LLC";
746	(b) Must be distinguishable in the records of the Division
747	of Corporations of the department from the names of all other
748	entities or filings, except fictitious name registrations
749	pursuant to s. 865.09, organized, registered, or reserved under
750	the laws of this state, which names are on file with the
751	division; however, a limited liability company may register
752	under a name that is not otherwise distinguishable on the
753	records of the division with the written consent of the owner
754	entity, provided the consent is filed with the division at the
755	time of registration of such name;
756	(c) May not contain language stating or implying that the
757	limited liability company is organized for a purpose other than
758	a purpose authorized in this chapter and its articles of
759	organization; and
760	(d) May not contain language stating or implying that the
761	limited liability company is connected with a state or federal
762	government agency or a corporation or other entity chartered
763	under the laws of the United States.
764	(2) Subject to s. 605.0905, this section applies to a
765	foreign limited liability company transacting business in this
766	state which has a certificate of authority to transact business
767	in this state or which has applied for a certificate of

Page 27 of 224

139402

768	authority.
769	(3) In the case of a limited liability company in existence
770	before July 1, 2007, and registered with the department, the
771	requirement in this section that the name of a limited liability
772	company be distinguishable from the names of other entities and
773	filings applies only if the limited liability company files
774	documents on or after July 1, 2007, which would otherwise have
775	affected its name.
776	(4) A limited liability company in existence before January
777	1, 2014, which was registered with the department and is using
778	an abbreviation or designation in its name authorized under
779	previous law, may continue using the abbreviation or designation
780	in its name until it dissolves or amends its name in the records
781	of the department.
782	(5) The name of the limited liability company must be filed
783	with the department for public notice only, and the act of
784	filing alone does not create any presumption of ownership beyond
785	that which is created under the common law.
786	605.0113 Registered agent
787	(1) Each limited liability company and each foreign limited
788	liability company that has a certificate of authority under s.
789	605.0902 shall designate and continuously maintain in this
790	state:
791	(a) A registered office, which may be the same as its place
792	of business in this state; and
793	(b) A registered agent, who must be:
794	1. An individual who resides in this state and whose
795	business address is identical to the address of the registered
796	office; or

139402

797	2. A foreign or domestic entity authorized to transact
798	business in this state whose business address is identical to
799	the address of the registered office.
800	(2) Each initial registered agent, and each successor
801	registered agent that is appointed, shall file a statement in
802	writing with the department, in the form and manner prescribed
803	by the department, accepting the appointment as registered agent
804	while simultaneously being designated as the registered agent.
805	The statement of acceptance must provide that the registered
806	agent is familiar with and accepts the obligations of that
807	position.
808	(3) The duties of a registered agent are as follows:
809	(a) To forward to the limited liability company or
810	registered foreign limited liability company, at the address
811	most recently supplied to the agent by the company or foreign
812	limited liability company, a process, notice, or demand
813	pertaining to the company or foreign limited liability company
814	which is served on or received by the agent.
815	(b) If the registered agent resigns, to provide the notice
816	required under s. 605.0115(2) to the company or foreign limited
817	liability company at the address most recently supplied to the
818	agent by the company or foreign limited liability company.
819	(4) The department shall maintain an accurate record of the
820	registered agent and registered office for service of process
821	and shall promptly furnish information disclosed thereby upon
822	request and payment of the required fee.
823	(5) A limited liability company and each foreign limited
824	liability company that has a certificate of authority under s.
825	605.0902 may not prosecute, maintain, or defend an action in a

Page 29 of 224

139402

826	court until the limited liability company complies with this
827	section and pays to the department a penalty of \$5 for each day
828	it has failed to comply or \$500, whichever is less, and pays any
829	other amounts required under this chapter.
830	605.0114 Change of registered agent or registered office
831	(1) In order to change its registered agent or registered
832	office address, a limited liability company or a foreign limited
833	liability company may deliver to the department for filing a
834	statement of change containing the following:
835	(a) The name of the limited liability company or foreign
836	limited liability company.
837	(b) The name of its current registered agent.
838	(c) If the registered agent is to be changed, the name of
839	the new registered agent.
840	(d) The street address of its current registered office for
841	its registered agent.
842	(e) If the street address of the registered office is to be
843	changed, the new street address of the registered office in this
844	state.
845	(2) If the registered agent is changed, the written
846	acceptance of the successor registered agent described in s.
847	605.0113(2) must also be included in or attached to the
848	statement of change.
849	(3) A statement of change is effective when filed by the
850	department or when authorized under s. 605.0207.
851	(4) The changes described in this section may also be made
852	on the limited liability company's or foreign limited liability
853	company's annual report, in an application for reinstatement
854	filed with the department under s. 605.0715(1), in an amendment

139402

855	to or restatement of a company's articles of organization in
856	accordance with s. 605.0202, or in an amendment to a foreign
857	limited liability company's certificate of authority in
858	accordance with s. 605.0907.
859	605.0115 Resignation of registered agent
860	(1) A registered agent may resign as agent for a limited
861	liability company or foreign limited liability company by
862	delivering for filing to the department a signed statement of
863	resignation containing the name of the limited liability company
864	or foreign limited liability company.
865	(2) After delivering the statement of resignation with the
866	department for filing, the registered agent shall mail a copy to
867	the limited liability company's or foreign limited liability
868	company's current mailing address.
869	(3) A registered agent is terminated upon the earlier of:
870	(a) The 31st day after the department files the statement
871	of resignation; or
872	(b) When a statement of change or other record designating
873	a new registered agent is filed by the department.
874	(4) When a statement of resignation takes effect, the
875	registered agent ceases to have responsibility for a matter
876	thereafter tendered to it as agent for the limited liability
877	company or foreign limited liability company. The resignation
878	does not affect contractual rights that the company or foreign
879	limited liability company has against the agent or that the
880	agent has against the company or foreign limited liability
881	company.
882	(5) A registered agent may resign from a limited liability
883	company or foreign limited liability company regardless of

Page 31 of 224

139402

884	whether the company or foreign limited liability company has
885	active status.
886	605.0116 Change of name or address by registered agent
887	(1) If a registered agent changes his or her name or
888	address, the agent may deliver to the department for filing a
889	statement of change that provides the following:
890	(a) The name of the limited liability company or foreign
891	limited liability company represented by the registered agent.
892	(b) The name of the agent as currently shown in the records
893	of the department for the company or foreign limited liability
894	company.
895	(c) If the name of the agent has changed, its new name.
896	(d) If the address of the agent has changed, the new
897	address.
898	(e) That the registered agent has given the notice required
899	under subsection (2).
900	(2) A registered agent shall promptly furnish notice of the
901	statement of change and the changes made by the statement filed
902	with the department to the represented limited liability company
903	or foreign limited liability company.
904	605.0117 Service of process, notice, or demand
905	(1) A limited liability company or registered foreign
906	limited liability company may be served with process, notice, or
907	a demand required or authorized by law by serving on its
908	registered agent.
909	(2) If a limited liability company or registered foreign
910	limited liability company ceases to have a registered agent or
911	if its registered agent cannot with reasonable diligence be
912	served, the process, notice, or demand required or permitted by

Page 32 of 224

139402

913	law may instead be served:
914	(a) On a member of a member-managed limited liability
915	company or registered foreign limited liability company; or
916	(b) On a manager of a manager-managed limited liability
917	company or registered foreign limited liability company.
918	(3) If the process, notice, or demand cannot be served on a
919	limited liability company or registered foreign limited
920	liability company pursuant to subsection (1) or subsection (2),
921	the process, notice, or demand may be served on the department
922	as an agent of the company.
923	(4) Service with process, notice, or a demand on the
924	department may be made by delivering to and leaving with the
925	department duplicate copies of the process, notice, or demand.
926	(5) Service is effectuated under subsection (3) on the date
927	shown as received by the department.
928	(6) The department shall keep a record of each process,
929	notice, and demand served pursuant to this section and record
930	the time of and the action taken regarding the service.
931	(7) This section does not affect the right to serve
932	process, notice, or a demand in any other manner provided by
933	law.
934	605.0118 Delivery of record
935	(1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter,
936	permissible means of delivery of a record include delivery by
937	hand, the United States Postal Service, a commercial delivery
938	service, and electronic transmission.
939	(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), delivery to the
940	department is effective only when a record is received by the
941	department.

139402

942	(3) If a check is mailed to the department for payment of
943	an annual report fee or the annual fee required under s.
944	607.193, the check shall be deemed to have been received by the
945	department as of the postmark date appearing on the envelope or
946	package transmitting the check if the envelope or package is
947	received by the department.
948	605.0119 Waiver of noticeIf, pursuant to this chapter or
949	the articles of organization or operating agreement of a limited
950	liability company, notice is required to be given to a member of
951	a limited liability company or to a manager of a limited
952	liability company having a manager or managers, a waiver in
953	writing signed by the person or persons entitled to the notice,
954	whether made before or after the time for notice to be given, is
955	equivalent to the giving of notice.
956	605.0201 Formation of limited liability company; articles
957	of organization
958	(1) One or more persons may act as authorized
959	representatives to form a limited liability company by signing
960	and delivering articles of organization to the department for
961	filing.
962	(2) The articles of organization must state the following:
963	(a) The name of the limited liability company, which must
964	comply with s. 605.0112.
965	(b) The street and mailing addresses of the company's
966	principal office.
967	(c) The name, street address in this state, and written
968	acceptance of the company's initial registered agent.
969	(3) The articles of organization may contain statements on
970	matters other than those required under subsection (2), but may

Page 34 of 224

139402

1	
971	not vary from or otherwise affect the provisions specified in s.
972	605.0105(3) in a manner inconsistent with that subsection.
973	Additional statements may include one or more of the following:
974	(a) A declaration as to whether the limited liability
975	company is manager-managed for purposes of s. 605.0407 and other
976	relevant provisions of this chapter.
977	(b) For a manager-managed limited liability company, the
978	names and addresses of one or more of the managers of the
979	company.
980	(c) For a member-managed limited liability company, the
981	names and addresses of one or more of the members of the
982	company.
983	(d) A description of the authority or limitation on the
984	authority of a specific person in the company or a person
985	holding a position or having a specified status in the company.
986	(e) Any other relevant matters.
987	(4) A limited liability company is formed when the
988	company's articles of organization become effective under s.
989	605.0207 and when at least one person becomes a member at the
990	time the articles of organization become effective. By signing
991	the articles of organization, the person who signs the articles
992	of organization affirms that the company has or will have at
993	least one member as of the time the articles of organization
994	become effective.
995	605.0202 Amendment or restatement of articles of
996	organization
997	(1) The articles of organization may be amended or restated
998	at any time.
999	(2) To amend the articles of organization, a limited
ļ	

139402

1000	liability company must deliver to the department for filing an
1001	amendment, designated as such in its heading, which contains the
1002	following:
1003	(a) The present name of the company.
1004	(b) The date of filing of the company's articles of
1005	organization.
1006	(c) The amendment to the articles of organization.
1007	(d) The delayed effective date, as provided under s.
1008	605.0207, if the amendment is not effective on the date the
1009	department files the amendment.
1010	(3) To restate its articles of organization, a limited
1011	liability company must deliver to the department for filing an
1012	instrument, entitled "Restatement of Articles of Organization,"
1013	which contains the following:
1014	(a) The present name of the company.
1015	(b) The date of the filing of its articles of organization.
1016	(c) All of the provisions of its articles of organization
1017	in effect, as restated.
1018	(d) The delayed effective date, as provided under s.
1019	605.0207, if the restatement is not effective on the date the
1020	department files the restatement.
1021	(4) A restatement of the articles of organization of a
1022	limited liability company may also contain one or more
1023	amendments to the articles of organization, in which case the
1024	instrument must be entitled "Amended and Restated Articles of
1025	Organization."
1026	(5) If a member of a member-managed limited liability
1027	company or a manager of a manager-managed limited liability
1028	company knew that information contained in filed articles of

Page 36 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

139402

1029	organization was inaccurate when the articles of organization
1030	were filed or became inaccurate due to changed circumstances,
1031	the member or manager shall promptly:
1032	(a) Cause the articles of organization to be amended; or
1033	(b) If appropriate, deliver to the department for filing a
1034	statement of change under s. 605.0114 or a statement of
1035	correction under s. 605.0209.
1036	605.0203 Signing of records to be delivered for filing to
1037	department
1038	(1) A record delivered to the department for filing
1039	pursuant to this chapter must be signed as follows:
1040	(a) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (b) and (c),
1041	a record signed on behalf of a limited liability company must be
1042	signed by a person authorized by the company.
1043	(b) A company's initial articles of organization must be
1044	signed by at least one person acting as an authorized
1045	representative. The articles of organization must also include
1046	or have attached a statement signed by the company's initial
1047	registered agent in the form described in s. 605.0113(2).
1048	(c) A record delivered on behalf of a dissolved company
1049	that has no member must be signed by the person winding up the
1050	company's activities and affairs under s. 605.0709(3) or a
1051	person appointed under s. 605.0709(4) or (5) to wind up the
1052	activities and affairs.
1053	(d) A statement of denial by a person under s. 605.0303
1054	must be signed by that person.
1055	(e) A record changing the registered agent must also
1056	include or be accompanied by a statement signed by the successor
1057	registered agent in the form described in s. 605.0113(2).

Page 37 of 224

1	39402
---	-------

1058	(f) Any other record delivered on behalf of a person to the
1059	department must be signed by that person.
1060	(2) A record may also be signed by an agent, legal
1061	representative, or attorney-in-fact, as applicable, if such
1062	person is duly appointed and authorized to sign the record and
1063	the record states that such person possesses that authority.
1064	(3) A person who signs a record as an agent, legal
1065	representative, or attorney-in-fact affirms as a fact that the
1066	person is authorized to sign the record.
1067	605.0204 Signing and filing pursuant to judicial order
1068	(1) If a person who is required under this chapter to sign
1069	a record or deliver a record to the department for filing under
1070	this chapter does not do so, another person who is aggrieved may
1071	petition the circuit court to order:
1072	(a) The person to sign the record;
1073	(b) The person to deliver the record to the department for
1074	filing; or
1074 1075	filing; or (c) The department to file the record unsigned.
	<u>_</u>
1075	(c) The department to file the record unsigned.
1075 1076	(c) The department to file the record unsigned. (2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited
1075 1076 1077	(c) The department to file the record unsigned. (2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company to which
1075 1076 1077 1078	(c) The department to file the record unsigned. (2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company to which the record pertains, the petitioner shall make the limited
1075 1076 1077 1078 1079	(c) The department to file the record unsigned. (2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company to which the record pertains, the petitioner shall make the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company a party
1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080	(c) The department to file the record unsigned. (2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company to which the record pertains, the petitioner shall make the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company a party to the action. The petitioner may seek the remedies provided in
1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081	(c) The department to file the record unsigned. (2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company to which the record pertains, the petitioner shall make the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company a party to the action. The petitioner may seek the remedies provided in subsection (1) in the same action, in combination or in the
1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082	(c) The department to file the record unsigned. (2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company to which the record pertains, the petitioner shall make the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company a party to the action. The petitioner may seek the remedies provided in subsection (1) in the same action, in combination or in the alternative.
1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083	(c) The department to file the record unsigned. (2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company to which the record pertains, the petitioner shall make the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company a party to the action. The petitioner may seek the remedies provided in subsection (1) in the same action, in combination or in the alternative. (3) A record filed pursuant to paragraph (1)(c) is
1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084	<pre>(c) The department to file the record unsigned. (2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company to which the record pertains, the petitioner shall make the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company a party to the action. The petitioner may seek the remedies provided in subsection (1) in the same action, in combination or in the alternative. (3) A record filed pursuant to paragraph (1)(c) is effective without being signed.</pre>

139402

1087	(1) If a record delivered to the department for filing
1088	under this chapter and filed by the department contains
1089	inaccurate information, a person who suffers a loss by reliance
1090	on such information may recover damages for the loss from:
1091	(a) A person who signed the record, or caused another to
1092	sign it on the person's behalf, and knew the information was
1093	inaccurate at the time the record was signed; and
1094	(b) Subject to subsection (2), a member of a member-managed
1095	limited liability company or a manager of a manager-managed
1096	limited liability company if:
1097	1. The record was delivered for filing on behalf of the
1098	company; and
1099	2. The member or manager had notice of the inaccuracy for a
1100	reasonably sufficient time before the information was relied
1101	upon so that, before the reliance, the member or manager
1102	reasonably could have:
1103	a. Effected an amendment pursuant to s. 605.0202;
1104	b. Filed a petition pursuant to s. 605.0204; or
1105	c. Delivered to the department for filing a statement of
1106	change pursuant to s. 605.0114 or a statement of correction
1107	under s. 605.0209.
1108	(2) To the extent that the operating agreement of a member-
1109	managed limited liability company expressly relieves a member of
1110	responsibility for maintaining the accuracy of information
1111	contained in records delivered on behalf of the company to the
1112	department for filing and imposes that responsibility on one or
1113	more other members, the liability stated in paragraph (1)(b)
1114	applies to those other members and not to the member that the
1115	operating agreement relieves of the responsibility.

Page 39 of 224

139402

i	
1116	(3) An individual who signs a record authorized or required
1117	to be filed under this chapter affirms under penalty of perjury
1118	that the information stated in the record is accurate.
1119	605.0206 Filing requirements
1120	(1) A record authorized or required to be delivered to the
1121	department for filing under this chapter must be captioned to
1122	describe the record's purpose, be in a medium authorized by the
1123	department, and be delivered to the department. If all filing
1124	fees are paid, the department shall file the record unless the
1125	department determines that the record does not comply with the
1126	filing requirements.
1127	(2) Upon request and payment of the applicable fee, the
1128	department shall send to the requester a certified copy of the
1129	requested record.
1130	(3) If the department has prescribed a mandatory medium or
1131	form for the record being filed, the record must be in the
1132	prescribed medium or on the prescribed form.
1133	(4) Except as otherwise provided by the department, a
1134	document to be filed with the department must be typewritten or
1135	printed, legible, and written in the English language. A limited
1136	liability company name does not need to be in English if written
1137	in English letters or Arabic or Roman numerals, and the
1138	certificate of existence required of a foreign limited liability
1139	company does not need to be in English if accompanied by a
1140	reasonably authenticated English translation. The department may
1141	prescribe forms in electronic format which comply with this
1142	chapter. The department may also use electronic transmissions
1143	for the purposes of notice and communication in the performance
1144	of its duties and may require filers and registrants to furnish

Page 40 of 224



1	
1145	e-mail addresses when presenting a document for filing.
1146	605.0207 Effective date and timeExcept as otherwise
1147	provided in s. 605.0208, and subject to s. 605.0209(3), any
1148	document delivered to the department for filing under this
1149	chapter may specify an effective time and a delayed effective
1150	date. In the case of initial articles of organization, a prior
1151	effective date may be specified in the articles of organization
1152	if such date is within 5 business days before the date of
1153	filing. Subject to ss. 605.0114, 605.0115, 605.0208, and
1154	605.0209, a record filed by the department is effective:
1155	(1) If the record does not specify an effective time and
1156	does not specify a prior or a delayed effective date, on the
1157	date and at the time the record is filed as evidenced by the
1158	department's endorsement of the date and time on the record.
1159	(2) If the record specifies an effective time, but not a
1160	prior or delayed effective date, on the date the record is filed
1161	at the time specified in the record.
1162	(3) If the record specifies a delayed effective date, but
1163	not an effective time, at 12:01 a.m. on the earlier of:
1164	(a) The specified date; or
1165	(b) The 90th day after the record is filed.
1166	(4) If the record is the initial articles of organization
1167	and specifies a date before the effective date, but no effective
1168	time, at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:
1169	(a) The specified date; or
1170	(b) The 5th business day before the record is filed.
1171	(5) If the record is the initial articles of organization
1172	and specifies an effective time and a delayed effective date, at
1173	the specified time on the earlier of:

Page 41 of 224

1	39402
---	-------

1174	(a) The specified date; or
1175	(b) The 90th day after the record is filed.
1176	(6) If the record specifies an effective time and a prior
1177	effective date, at the specified time on the later of:
1178	(a) The specified date; or
1179	(b) The 5th business day before the record is filed.
1180	605.0208 Withdrawal of filed record before effectiveness
1181	(1) Except as otherwise provided in ss. 605.1001-605.1072,
1182	a record delivered to the department for filing may be withdrawn
1183	before it takes effect by delivering to the department for
1184	filing a withdrawal statement.
1185	(2) A withdrawal statement must:
1186	(a) Be signed by each person who signed the record being
1187	withdrawn, except as otherwise agreed by those persons;
1188	(b) Identify the record to be withdrawn; and
1189	(c) If not signed by all the persons who signed the record
1190	being withdrawn, state that the record is withdrawn in
1191	accordance with the agreement of all the persons who signed the
1192	record.
1193	(3) On the filing by the department of a withdrawal
1194	statement, the action or transaction evidenced by the original
1195	record does not take effect.
1196	605.0209 Correcting filed record
1197	(1) A person on whose behalf a filed record was delivered
1198	to the department for filing may correct the record if:
1199	(a) The record at the time of filing was inaccurate;
1200	(b) The record was defectively signed; or
1201	(c) The electronic transmission of the record to the
1202	department was defective.

Page 42 of 224

139402

1203	(2) To correct a filed record, a person on whose behalf the
1203	record was delivered to the department must deliver to the
1201	department for filing a statement of correction.
1205	(3) A statement of correction:
1200	
	(a) May not state a delayed effective date;
1208	(b) Must be signed by the person correcting the filed
1209	record;
1210	(c) Must identify the filed record to be corrected;
1211	(d) Must specify the inaccuracy or defect to be corrected;
1212	and
1213	(e) Must correct the inaccuracy or defect.
1214	(4) A statement of correction is effective as of the
1215	effective date of the filed record that it corrects, except for
1216	purposes of s. 605.0103(4) and as to persons relying on the
1217	uncorrected filed record and adversely affected by the
1218	correction. For those purposes and as to those persons, the
1219	statement of correction is effective when filed.
1220	605.0210 Duty of department to file; review of refusal to
1221	file; transmission of information by department
1222	(1) The department files a document by stamping or
1223	otherwise endorsing the document as "filed," together with the
1224	department's official title and the date and time of receipt.
1225	(2) After filing a record, the department shall deliver an
1226	acknowledgment of the filing or certified copy of the document
1227	to the company or foreign limited liability company or its
1228	authorized representative.
1229	(3) If the department refuses to file a record, the
1230	department shall, within 15 days after the record is delivered:
1231	(a) Return the record or notify the person who submitted

Page 43 of 224

139402

1232	the record of the refusal; and
1233	(b) Provide a brief explanation in a record of the reason
1234	for the refusal.
1235	(4) If the applicant returns the document with corrections
1236	in accordance with the rules of the department within 60 days
1237	after it was mailed to the applicant by the department and, if
1238	at the time of return, the applicant so requests in writing, the
1239	filing date of the document shall be the filing date that would
1240	have been applied had the original document not been deficient,
1241	except as to persons who relied on the record before correction
1242	and were adversely affected thereby.
1243	(5) The department's duty to file documents under this
1244	section is ministerial. Filing or refusing to file a document
1245	does not:
1246	(a) Affect the validity or invalidity of the document in
1247	whole or part;
1248	(b) Relate to the correctness or incorrectness of
1249	information contained in the document; or
1250	(c) Create a presumption that the document is valid or
1251	invalid or that information contained in the document is correct
1252	or incorrect.
1253	(6) If not otherwise provided by law and this chapter, the
1254	department shall determine by rule the appropriate format for
1255	any document placed under its jurisdiction, and the number of
1256	copies, manner of execution, method of electronic transmission,
1257	and amount and method of payment of fees for such document.
1258	(7) If the department refuses to file a record, the person
1259	who submitted the record may petition the circuit court to
1260	compel filing of the record. The record and the explanation of

Page 44 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

	139402
--	--------

1	
1261	the department of the refusal to file must be attached to the
1262	petition. The court may decide the matter in a summary
1263	proceeding.
1264	(8) Except as otherwise provided under s. 605.0117 or by
1265	any law other than this chapter, the department may deliver a
1266	record to a person by delivering it:
1267	(a) In person to the person who submitted it;
1268	(b) To the address of the person's registered agent;
1269	(c) To the principal office of the person; or
1270	(d) To another address that the person provides to the
1271	department for delivery.
1272	605.0211 Certificate of status
1273	(1) The department, upon request and payment of the
1274	requisite fee, shall issue a certificate of status for a limited
1275	liability company if the records filed in the department show
1276	that the department has accepted and filed the company's
1277	articles of organization. A certificate of status must state the
1278	following:
1279	(a) The company's name.
1280	(b) That the company was organized under the laws of this
1281	state and the date of organization.
1282	(c) Whether all fees due to the department under this
1283	chapter have been paid.
1284	(d) If the company's most recent annual report required
1285	under s. 605.0212 has not been filed by the department.
1286	(e) If the department has administratively dissolved the
1287	company or received a record notifying the department that the
1288	company has been dissolved by judicial action pursuant to s.
1289	605.0705.

Page 45 of 224

139402

1290	(f) If the department has filed articles of dissolution for	
1291	the company.	
1292	(g) If the department has accepted and filed a statement of	
1293	termination.	
1294	(2) The department, upon request and payment of the	
1295	requisite fee, shall furnish a certificate of status for a	
1296	foreign limited liability company if the records filed show that	
1297	the department has filed a certificate of authority. A	
1298	certificate of status for a foreign limited liability company	
1299	must state the following:	
1300	(a) The foreign limited liability company's name and a	
1301	current alternate name adopted under s. 605.0906(1) for use in	
1302	this state.	
1303	(b) That the foreign limited liability company is	
1304	authorized to transact business in this state.	
1305	(c) Whether all fees and penalties due to the department	
1306	under this chapter or other law have been paid.	
1307	(d) If the foreign limited liability company's most recent	
1308	annual report required under s. 605.0212 has not been filed by	
1309	the department.	
1310	(e) If the department has:	
1311	1. Revoked the foreign limited liability company's	
1312	certificate of authority; or	
1313	2. Filed a notice of withdrawal of certificate of	
1314	authority.	
1315	(3) Subject to any qualification stated in the certificate	
1316	of status, a certificate of status issued by the department is	
1317	conclusive evidence that the limited liability company is in	
1318	existence or the foreign limited liability company is authorized	

Page 46 of 224



1	
1319	to transact business in this state.
1320	605.0212 Annual report for department
1321	(1) A limited liability company or a registered foreign
1322	limited liability company shall deliver to the department for
1323	filing an annual report that states the following:
1324	(a) The name of the limited liability company or, if a
1325	foreign limited liability company, the name under which the
1326	foreign limited liability company is registered to transact
1327	business in this state.
1328	(b) The street address of its principal office and its
1329	mailing address.
1330	(c) The date of its organization and, if a foreign limited
1331	liability company, the jurisdiction of its formation and the
1332	date on which it became qualified to transact business in this
1333	state.
1334	(d) The company's federal employer identification number
1335	or, if none, whether one has been applied for.
1336	(e) The name, title or capacity, and address of at least
1337	one person who has the authority to manage the company.
1338	(f) Any additional information that is necessary or
1339	appropriate to enable the department to carry out this chapter.
1340	(2) Information in the annual report must be current as of
1341	the date the report is delivered to the department for filing.
1342	(3) The first annual report must be delivered to the
1343	department between January 1 and May 1 of the year following the
1344	calendar year in which the limited liability company's articles
1345	of organization became effective or the foreign limited
1346	liability company obtained a certificate of authority to
1347	transact business in this state. Subsequent annual reports must
I	

Page 47 of 224

139402

1		
1348	be delivered to the department between January 1 and May 1 of	
1349	each calendar year thereafter. If one or more forms of annual	
1350	report are submitted for a calendar year, the department shall	
1351	file each of them and make the information contained in them	
1352	part of the official record. The first form of annual report	
1353	filed in a calendar year shall be considered the annual report	
1354	for that calendar year, and each report filed after that one in	
1355	the same calendar year shall be treated as an amended report for	
1356	that calendar year.	
1357	(4) If an annual report does not contain the information	
1358	required in this section, the department shall promptly notify	
1359	the reporting limited liability company or registered foreign	
1360	limited liability company. If the report is corrected to contain	
1361	the information required in subsection (1) and delivered to the	
1362	department within 30 days after the effective date of the	
1363	notice, it is timely delivered.	
1364	(5) If an annual report contains the name or address of a	
1365	registered agent which differs from the information shown in the	
1366	records of the department immediately before the annual report	
1367	becomes effective, the differing information in the annual	
1368	report is considered a statement of change under s. 605.0114.	
1369	(6) A limited liability company or foreign limited	
1370	liability company that fails to file an annual report that	
1371	complies with the requirements of this section may not maintain	
1372	or defend any action in a court of this state until the report	
1373	is filed and all fees and penalties due under this chapter are	
1374	paid, and shall be subject to dissolution or cancellation of its	
1375	certificate of authority to transact business as provided in	
1376	this chapter.	

139402

1377 (7) The department shall prescribe the forms, which may be in an electronic format, on which to make the annual report 1378 1379 called for in this section and may substitute the uniform 1380 business report pursuant to s. 606.06 as a means of satisfying 1381 the requirement of this chapter. 1382 (8) As a condition of a merger under s. 605.1021, each 1383 party to a merger which exists under the laws of this state, and 1384 each party to the merger which exists under the laws of another 1385 jurisdiction and has a certificate of authority to transact 1386 business or conduct its affairs in this state, must be active 1387 and current in filing its annual reports in the records of the 1388 department through December 31 of the calendar year in which the 1389 articles of merger are submitted to the department for filing. 1390 (9) As a condition of a conversion of an entity to a 1391 limited liability company under s. 605.1041, the entity, if it 1392 exists under the laws of this state, or if it exists under the 1393 laws of another jurisdiction and has a certificate of authority 1394 to transact business or conduct its affairs in this state, must 1395 be active and current in filing its annual reports in the 1396 records of the department through December 31 of the calendar 1397 year in which the articles of conversion are submitted to the 1398 department for filing. 1399 (10) As a condition of a conversion of a limited liability company to another type of entity under s. 605.1041, the limited 1400 1401 liability company converting to the other type of entity must be 1402 active and current in filing its annual reports in the records 1403 of the department through December 31 of the calendar year in which the articles of conversion are submitted to the department 1404 1405 for filing.

139402

I		
1406	(11) As a condition of an interest exchange between a	
1407	limited liability company and another entity under s. 605.1031,	
1408	the limited liability company and each other entity that is a	
1409	party to the interest exchange which exists under the laws of	
1410	this state, and each party to the interest exchange which exists	
1411	under the laws of another jurisdiction and has a certificate of	
1412	authority to transact business or conduct its affairs in this	
1413	state, must be active and current in filing its annual reports	
1414	in the records of the department through December 31 of the	
1415	calendar year in which the articles of interest exchange are	
1416	submitted to the department for filing.	
1417	605.0213 Fees of the departmentThe fees of the department	
1418	under this chapter are as follows:	
1419	(1) For furnishing a certified copy, \$30.	
1420	(2) For filing original articles of organization, \$100.	
1421	(3) For filing articles of merger of limited liability	
1422	companies or other business entities, \$25 per constituent party	
1423	to the merger, unless a specific fee is required for a party	
1424	under other applicable law.	
1425	(4) For filing an annual report, \$50, plus the annual fee	
1426	imposed pursuant to s. 607.193 in the amount of \$88.75.	
1427	(5) For filing an application for reinstatement after an	
1428	administrative or judicial dissolution or a revocation of	
1429	authority to transact business, \$100.	
1430	(6) For designating a registered agent or changing a	
1431	registered agent or registered office address, \$25.	
1432	(7) For filing a registered agent's statement of	
1433	resignation from an active limited liability company, \$85.	
1434	(8) For filing a registered agent's statement of	
I		

Page 50 of 224

	139402
--	--------

1435	resignation from a dissolved or revoked limited liability		
1436	company, \$25.		
1437			
1438	(9) For filing a statement of change of name of registered agent or change of registered office address, \$25.		
1439	(10) For filing articles of conversion of a limited		
1440	<u>liability company, \$25.</u>		
1441	(11) For filing articles of domestication, \$25.		
1442	(12) For furnishing a certificate of status, \$5.		
1443	(13) For filing restated articles of organization, amended		
1444	and restated articles of organization, an amendment to the		
1445	articles of organization, or an amendment to a restated or an		
1446	amended and restated articles of organization, \$25.		
1447	(14) For filing an amendment to a certificate of authority,		
1448	<u>\$25.</u>		
1449	(15) For filing a notice of withdrawal of certificate of		
1450	0 authority, \$25.		
1451	(16) For filing a statement of dissociation, \$25.		
1452	(17) For filing a manager's statement of resignation, \$25.		
1453	(18) For filing articles of dissolution, \$25.		
1454	(19) For filing a statement of revocation of dissolution,		
1455	\$100.		
1456	(20) For filing a statement of termination, \$25.		
1457	(21) For filing a withdrawal statement, \$25.		
1458	(22) For filing a statement of authority, \$25.		
1459	(23) For filing an amendment to a statement of authority,		
1460	<u>\$25.</u>		
1461	(24) For filing a statement of denial, \$25.		
1462	(25) For filing a cancellation of a statement of authority,		
1463	\$25.		

Page 51 of 224



(26) For filing a statement of correction, \$25.	
(27) For filing a foreign limited liability company's	
application for a certificate of authority to transact business,	
<u>\$100.</u>	
(28) For filing an amended annual report, \$50.	
(29) For filing a withdrawal statement of delivered record	
before effectiveness, \$25.	
(30) For filing a notice of withdrawal of certificate of	
authority, \$25.	
(31) For filing any other limited liability company	
document or foreign limited liability company document, \$25.	
605.0214 Powers of departmentThe department has the	
authority reasonably necessary to administer this chapter	
efficiently, to perform the duties imposed upon it, and to adopt	
reasonable rules necessary to carry out its duties and functions	
under this chapter.	
605.0215 Certificates to be received in evidence and	
evidentiary effect of copy of filed documentAll certificates	
issued by the department in accordance with this chapter shall	
be taken and received in all courts, public offices, and	
official bodies as prima facie evidence of the facts stated. A	
certificate from the department delivered with a copy of a	
document filed by the department is conclusive evidence that the	
original document is on file with the department.	
605.0216 Statement of dissociation or resignation	
(1) A member of a limited liability company may file a	
statement of dissociation with the department containing the	
following:	
(a) The name of the limited liability company.	

Page 52 of 224

139402

1493	(b) The name and signature of the dissociating member.	
1494	(c) The date the member withdrew or will withdraw.	
1495	(d) A statement that the company has been notified of the	
1496	dissociation in writing.	
1497	(2) A manager in a manager-managed limited liability	
1498	company may file a statement of resignation with the department	
1499	containing the following:	
1500	(a) The name of the limited liability company.	
1501	(b) The name and signature of the resigning manager.	
1502	(c) The date the resigning manager resigned or will resign.	
1503	(d) A statement that the limited liability company has been	
1504	notified of the resignation in writing.	
1505	605.0301 Power to bind limited liability companyA person	
1506	does not have the power to bind a limited liability company,	
1507	except to the extent the person:	
1508	(1) Is an agent of the company by virtue of s. 605.04074;	
1509	(2) Has the authority to do so under the articles of	
1510	organization or operating agreement of the company;	
1511	(3) Has the authority to do so by a statement of authority	
1512	filed under s. 605.0302; or	
1513	(4) Has the status of an agent of the company or the	
1514	authority or power to bind the company under a law other than	
1515	this chapter.	
1516	605.0302 Statement of authority	
1517	(1) A limited liability company may file a statement of	
1518	authority. The statement:	
1519	(a) Must include the name of the company as it appears on	
1520	the records of the department, and the street and mailing	
1521	addresses of its principal office;	

Page 53 of 224

139402

1522	(b) With respect to a specified status or position of a
1523	person in a company, whether as a member, transferee, manager,
1524	officer, or otherwise, may state the authority or limitations on
1525	the authority of all persons having such status or holding such
1526	position to:
1527	1. Execute an instrument transferring real property held in
1528	the name of the company; or
1529	2. Enter into other transactions on behalf of, or otherwise
1530	act for or bind, the company; and
1531	(c) May state the authority or limitations on the authority
1532	of a specific person to:
1533	1. Execute an instrument transferring real property held in
1534	the name of the company; or
1535	2. Enter into other transactions on behalf of, or otherwise
1536	act for or bind, the company.
1537	(2) To amend or cancel a statement of authority filed by
1538	the department, a limited liability company must deliver to the
1539	department for filing an amendment or cancellation stating the
1540	following:
1541	(a) The name of the company as it appears on the records of
1542	the department.
1543	(b) The street and mailing addresses of the limited
1544	liability company's principal office.
1545	(c) The date the statement being affected became effective.
1546	(d) The contents of the amendment or a declaration that the
1547	affected statement is canceled.
1548	(3) A statement of authority affects only the power of a
1549	person to bind a limited liability company to persons who are
1550	not members.

139402

1551	(4) Subject to subsection (3) and s. 605.0103(4) and except	
1552	as otherwise provided in subsections (6)-(8), a limitation on	
1553	the authority of a person or a status or position contained in	
1554	an effective statement of authority is not by itself evidence of	
1555	knowledge or notice of the limitation.	
1556	(5) Subject to subsection (3) and ss. 605.0407-605.04074, a	
1557	grant of authority not pertaining to transfers of real property	
1558	and contained in an effective statement of authority is	
1559	conclusive in favor of a person who gives value in reliance on	
1560	the grant, except to the extent that when the person gives	
1561	value:	
1562	(a) The person has knowledge to the contrary;	
1563	(b) The statement has been canceled or restrictively	
1564	amended under subsection (2); or	
1565	(c) A limitation on the grant is contained in another	
1566	statement of authority that became effective after the statement	
1567	containing the grant became effective.	
1568	(6) Subject to subsection (3), an effective statement of	
1569	authority that grants authority to transfer real property held	
1570	in the name of the limited liability company, a certified copy	
1571	of which statement is recorded in the office for recording	
1572	transfers of the real property, is conclusive in favor of a	
1573	person who gives value in reliance on the grant without	
1574	knowledge to the contrary, except to the extent that when the	
1575	person gives value:	
1576	(a) The statement has been canceled or restrictively	
1577	amended under subsection (2) and a certified copy of the	
1578	cancellation or restrictive amendment has been recorded in the	
1579	office for recording transfers of the real property; or	

Page 55 of 224

139402

1580	(b) A limitation on the grant is contained in another	
1581	statement of authority that became effective after the statement	
1582	containing the grant became effective and a certified copy of	
1583	the later effective statement is recorded in the office for	
1584	recording transfers of the real property.	
1585	(7) Subject to subsection (3), if a certified copy of an	
1586	effective statement of authority containing a limitation on the	
1587	authority to transfer real property held in the name of a	
1588	limited liability company is recorded in the office for	
1589	recording transfers of that real property, all persons are	
1590	deemed to know of the limitation.	
1591	(8) Subject to subsection (9), effective articles of	
1592	dissolution or termination effectuate a cancellation of a filed	
1593	statement of authority for the purposes of subsection (6) and	
1594	limit authority for the purposes of subsection (7).	
1595	(9) After a company's articles of dissolution become	
1596	effective, a limited liability company may deliver to the	
1597	department for filing and, if appropriate, may record a	
1598	statement of authority in accordance with subsection (1) which	
1599	is designated as a post-dissolution statement of authority. The	
1600	statement operates as provided in subsections (6) and (7).	
1601	(10) Unless earlier canceled, an effective statement of	
1602	authority is canceled by operation of law 5 years after the date	
1603	on which the statement, or its most recent amendment, becomes	
1604	effective. This cancellation operates without need for a	
1605	recording under subsection (6) or subsection (7). An effective	
1606	statement of denial operates as a restrictive amendment under	
1607	this section and may be recorded by certified copy for the	
1608	purposes of paragraph (6)(a).	

Page 56 of 224

	139402
--	--------

1609	(11) A statement of dissociation or a statement of
1610	resignation filed pursuant to s. 605.0216 terminates the
1611	authority of the person who filed the statement.
1612	605.0303 Statement of denial.—A person who is named in a
1613	filed statement of authority granting that person authority may
1614	deliver to the department for filing a statement of denial
1615	signed by that person which:
1616	(1) Provides the name of the limited liability company and
1617	the caption of the statement of authority to which the statement
1618	of denial pertains; and
1619	(2) Denies the grant of authority.
1620	605.0304 Liability of members and managers
1621	(1) A debt, obligation, or other liability of a limited
1622	liability company is solely the debt, obligation, or other
1623	liability of the company. A member or manager is not personally
1624	liable, directly or indirectly, by way of contribution or
1625	otherwise, for a debt, obligation, or other liability of the
1626	company solely by reason of being or acting as a member or
1627	manager. This subsection applies regardless of the dissolution
1628	of the company.
1629	(2) The failure of a limited liability company to observe
1630	formalities relating to the exercise of its powers or management
1631	of its activities and affairs is not a ground for imposing
1632	liability on a member or manager of the company for a debt,
1633	obligation, or other liability of the company.
1634	(3) The limitation of liability in this section is in
1635	addition to the limitations of liability provided for in s.
1636	605.04093.
1637	605.0401 Becoming a member.—

Page 57 of 224

139402

1638	(1) If a limited liability company is to have only one	
1639	member upon formation, the person becomes a member as agreed by	
1640	that person and the authorized representative of the company.	
1641	That person and the authorized representative may be, but need	
1642	not be, different persons. If different persons, the authorized	
1643	representative acts on behalf of the initial member.	
1644	(2) If a limited liability company is to have more than one	
1645	member upon formation, those persons become members as agreed by	
1646	the persons before the formation of the company. The authorized	
1647	representative acts on behalf of the persons in forming the	
1648	company and may be, but need not be, one of the persons.	
1649	(3) After formation of a limited liability company, a	
1650	person becomes a member:	
1651	(a) As provided in the operating agreement;	
1652	(b) As the result of a merger, interest exchange	
1653	conversion, or domestication under ss. 605.1001-605.1072, as	
1654	applicable;	
1655	(c) With the consent of all the members; or	
1656	(d) As provided in s. 605.0701(3).	
1657	(4) A person may become a member without acquiring a	
1658	transferable interest and without making or being obligated to	
1659	make a contribution to the limited liability company.	
1660	605.0402 Form of contributionA contribution may consist	
1661	of tangible or intangible property or other benefit to a limited	
1662	liability company, including money, services performed,	
1663	promissory notes, other agreements to contribute money or	
1664	property, and contracts for services to be performed.	
1665	605.0403 Liability for contributions	
1666	(1) A promise by a person to contribute to the limited	
I		

Page 58 of 224

139402

1667 liability company is not enforceable unless it is set out in a 1668 writing signed by the person. (2) A person's obligation to make a contribution to a 1669 1670 limited liability company is not excused by the person's death, 1671 disability, or other inability to perform personally. 1672 (3) If a person does not fulfill an obligation to make a contribution other than money, the person is obligated at the 1673 1674 option of the limited liability company to contribute money 1675 equal to the value of the part of the contribution that has not 1676 been made. The foregoing option is in addition to and not in 1677 lieu of other rights, including the right to specific 1678 performance, that the limited liability company may have against 1679 the person under the articles of organization or operating 1680 agreement or applicable law. 1681 (4) The obligation of a person to make a contribution may be compromised only by consent of all members. If a creditor of 1682 a limited liability company extends credit or otherwise acts in 1683 1684 reliance on an obligation described in subsection (1) without 1685 notice of a compromise under this subsection, the creditor may 1686 enforce the obligation. 1687 (5) An operating agreement may provide that the limited liability company interest of a member who fails to make a 1688 1689 contribution that the member is obligated to make is subject to specified penalties for or specified consequences of the 1690 1691 failure. The penalty or consequence may take the form of 1692 reducing or eliminating the defaulting member's proportionate interest in a limited liability company, subordinating the 1693 1694 defaulting member's limited liability company interest to that 1695 of nondefaulting members, a forced sale of that limited

Page 59 of 224

139402

1	
1696	liability company interest, forfeiture of the defaulting
1697	member's limited liability company interest, the lending by
1698	other members of the amount necessary to meet the defaulting
1699	member's commitment, a fixing of the value of the defaulting
1700	member's limited liability company interest by appraisal or by
1701	formula and redemption or sale of the defaulting member's
1702	limited liability company interest at such value, or other
1703	penalty or consequence.
1704	605.0404 Sharing of distributions before dissolution and
1705	profits and losses.—
1706	(1) Distributions made by a limited liability company
1707	before its dissolution and winding up must be shared by the
1708	members and persons dissociated as members on the basis of the
1709	agreed value, as stated in the company's records, of the
1710	contributions made by each of members and persons dissociated as
1711	members to the extent that the contributions have been received
1712	by the company, except to the extent necessary to comply with a
1713	transfer effective under s. 605.0502 or charging order in effect
1714	<u>under s. 605.0503.</u>
1715	(2) A person has a right to a distribution before the
1716	dissolution and winding up of a limited liability company only
1717	if the company decides to make an interim distribution. A
1718	person's dissociation does not entitle the person to a
1719	distribution.
1720	(3) A person does not have a right to demand or receive a
1721	distribution from a limited liability company in a form other
1722	than money. Except as otherwise provided in s. 605.0710(4), a
1723	limited liability company may distribute an asset in kind only
1724	if each part of the asset is fungible with each other part and

Page 60 of 224

139402

I	
1725	each person receives a percentage of the asset equal in value to
1726	the person's share of distributions.
1727	(4) If a member or transferee becomes entitled to receive a
1728	distribution, the member or transferee has the status of and is
1729	entitled to all remedies available to a creditor of the limited
1730	liability company with respect to the distribution.
1731	(5) Profits and losses of a limited liability company must
1732	be allocated among the members and persons dissociated as
1733	members on the basis of the agreed value, as stated in the
1734	company's records, of the contributions made by each of the
1735	members and persons dissociated as members to the extent that
1736	the contributions have been received by the company.
1737	605.0405 Limitations on distributions
1738	(1) A limited liability company may not make a
1739	distribution, including a distribution under s. 605.0710, if
1740	after the distribution:
1741	(a) The company would not be able to pay its debts as they
1742	become due in the ordinary course of the company's activities
1743	and affairs; or
1744	(b) The company's total assets would be less than the sum
1745	of its total liabilities, plus the amount that would be needed
1746	if the company were to be dissolved and wound up at the time of
1747	the distribution, to satisfy the preferential rights upon
1748	dissolution and winding up of members and transferees whose
1749	preferential rights are superior to those of persons receiving
1750	the distribution.
1751	(2) A limited liability company may base a determination
1752	that a distribution is not prohibited under subsection (1) on:
1753	(a) Financial statements prepared on the basis of

Page 61 of 224

139402

1754	accounting practices and principles that are reasonable under	
1755	the circumstances; or	
1756	(b) A fair valuation or other method that is reasonable	
1757	under the circumstances.	
1758	(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (5), the	
1759	effect of a distribution under subsection (1) is measured:	
1760	(a) In the case of a distribution by purchase, redemption,	
1761	or other acquisition of a transferable interest in the company,	
1762	as of the earlier of the date on which:	
1763	1. Money or other property is transferred or the debt is	
1764	incurred by the company; and	
1765	2. The person entitled to distribution ceases to own the	
1766	interest or right being acquired by the company in return for	
1767	the distribution.	
1768	(b) In the case of a distribution of indebtedness, as of	
1769	the date on which the indebtedness is distributed.	
1770	(c) In all other cases, as of the date on which:	
1771	1. The distribution is authorized if the payment occurs	
1772	within 120 days after that date; or	
1773	2. The payment is made if the payment occurs more than 120	
1774	days after the distribution is authorized.	
1775	(4) A limited liability company's indebtedness to a member	
1776	or transferee incurred by reason of a distribution made in	
1777	accordance with this section is at parity with the company's	
1778	indebtedness to its general, unsecured creditors, except to the	
1779	extent subordinated by agreement.	
1780	(5) A limited liability company's indebtedness, including	
1781	indebtedness issued as a distribution, is not a liability for	
1782	purposes of subsection (1) if the terms of the indebtedness	

Page 62 of 224

139402

1	
1783	provide that payment of principal and interest is made only if
1784	and to the extent that a distribution could then be made under
1785	this section. If the indebtedness is issued as a distribution,
1786	and by its terms provides that the payments of principal and
1787	interest are made only to the extent a distribution could be
1788	made under this section, then each payment of principal or
1789	interest of that indebtedness is treated as a distribution, the
1790	effect of which is measured on the date the payment is actually
1791	made.
1792	(6) In measuring the effect of a distribution under s.
1793	605.0710, the liabilities of a dissolved limited liability
1794	company do not include a claim that is disposed of under ss.
1795	605.0710-605.0713.
1796	605.0406 Liability for improper distributions
1797	(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2), if a
1798	member of a member-managed limited liability company or manager
1799	of a manager-managed limited liability company consents to a
1800	distribution made in violation of s. 605.0405 and, in consenting
1801	to the distribution, fails to comply with s. 605.04091, the
1802	member or manager is personally liable to the company for the
1803	amount of the distribution which exceeds the amount that could
1804	have been distributed without the violation of s. 605.0405.
1805	(2) To the extent the operating agreement of a member-
1806	managed limited liability company expressly relieves a member of
1807	the authority and responsibility to consent to distributions and
1808	imposes that authority and responsibility on one or more other
1809	members, the liability in subsection (1) applies to the other
1810	members and not the member that the operating agreement relieves
1811	of authority and responsibility.

Page 63 of 224

139402

i	
1812	(3) A person who receives a distribution knowing that the
1813	distribution violated s. 605.0405 is personally liable to the
1814	limited liability company, but only to the extent that the
1815	distribution received by the person exceeded the amount that
1816	could have been properly paid under s. 605.0405.
1817	(4) A person against whom an action is commenced because
1818	that person is or may be liable under subsection (1) may:
1819	(a) Implead another person who is or may be liable under
1820	subsection (1) and seek to enforce a right of contribution from
1821	the person; or
1822	(b) Implead a person who received a distribution in
1823	violation of subsection (3) and seek to enforce a right of
1824	contribution from an impleaded person in the amount the person
1825	received in violation of subsection (3).
1826	(5) An action under this section is barred unless commenced
1827	within 2 years after the distribution.
1828	605.0407 Management of limited liability company
1829	(1) A limited liability company is a member-managed limited
1830	liability company unless the operating agreement or articles of
1831	organization:
1832	(a) Expressly provide that:
1833	1. The company is or will be manager-managed;
1834	2. The company is or will be managed by managers; or
1835	3. Management of the company is or will be vested in
1836	managers; or
1837	(b) Include words of similar import to those in 13.
1838	except that, unless the context in which the expression is used
1839	otherwise requires, the terms "managing member" and "managing
1840	members" do not, in and of themselves, constitute words of

Page 64 of 224

139402

1841	similar import for this purpose.	
1842	(2) In a member-managed limited liability company, the	
1843	management and conduct of the company are vested in the members,	
1844	except as expressly provided in this chapter.	
1845	(3) In a manager-managed limited liability company, a	
1846	matter relating to the activities and affairs of the company is	
1847	decided exclusively by the manager, or if there is more than one	
1848	manager, by the managers, except as expressly provided in this	
1849	chapter.	
1850	(4) A member is not entitled to remuneration for services	
1851	performed for a member-managed limited liability company, except	
1852	for reasonable compensation for services rendered in winding up	
1853	the activities and affairs of the company, in the absence of an	
1854	agreement to the contrary.	
1855	(5) A limited liability company shall reimburse a member	
1856	for an advance to the company beyond the amount of capital the	
1857	member agreed to contribute.	
1858	(6) The dissolution of a limited liability company does not	
1859	affect the applicability of ss. 605.0407-605.04074. However, a	
1860	person who wrongfully causes dissolution of the company loses	
1861	the right to participate in management as a member and a	
1862	manager.	
1863	605.04071 Delegation of rights and powers to manageA	
1864	member or manager of a limited liability company has the power	
1865	and authority to delegate to one or more other persons the	
1866	member's or manager's, as the case may be, rights and powers to	
1867	manage and control the business and affairs of the limited	
1868	liability company, including the power and authority to delegate	
1869	to agents, boards of managers, members, or directors, officers	

Page 65 of 224

139402

1870	and assistant officers, and employees of a member or manager of	
1871	the limited liability company, and the power and authority to	
1872	delegate by a management agreement or similar agreement with, or	
1873	otherwise to other persons. The delegation by a member or	
1874	manager will not cause the member or manager to cease to be a	
1875	member or manager, as the case may be, of the limited liability	
1876	company.	
1877	605.04072 Selection and terms of managers in a manager-	
1878	managed limited liability companyIn a manager-managed limited	
1879	liability company, the following rules apply:	
1880	(1) A manager may be chosen at any time by the consent of	
1881	the member or members holding more than 50 percent of the then-	
1882	current percentage or other interest in the profits of the	
1883	limited liability company owned by all of its members.	
1884	(2) A person need not be a member to be a manager.	
1885	(3) A person chosen as a manager continues as a manager	
1886	until a successor is chosen, unless the manager at an earlier	
1887	time resigns, is removed, or dies or, in the case of a manager	
1888	that is not an individual, terminates.	
1889	(4) A manager may be removed at any time without notice or	
1890	cause by the consent of the member or members holding more than	
1891	50 percent of the then-current percentage or other interest in	
1892	the profits of the limited liability company owned by all of its	
1893	members.	
1894	(5) The dissociation of a member who is also a manager	
1895	removes the person as a manager.	
1896	(6) If a person who is both a manager and a member ceases	
1897	to be a manager, that cessation does not, by itself, dissociate	
1898	the person as a member.	

139402

1899	(7) A newsonly seeing to be a manager does not discharge a
	(7) A person's ceasing to be a manager does not discharge a
1900	debt, obligation, or other liability to the limited liability
1901	company or members which the person incurred while a manager.
1902	605.04073 Voting rights of members and managers
1903	(1) In a member-managed limited liability company, the
1904	following rules apply:
1905	(a) Each member has the right to vote with respect to the
1906	management and conduct of the company's activities and affairs.
1907	(b) Each member's vote is proportionate to that member's
1908	then-current percentage or other interest in the profits of the
1909	limited liability company owned by all members.
1910	(c) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the
1911	affirmative vote or consent of a majority-in-interest of the
1912	members is required to undertake an act, whether within or
1913	outside the ordinary course of the company's activities and
1914	affairs, including a transaction under ss. 605.1001-605.1072.
1915	(d) The operating agreement and articles of organization
1916	may be amended only with the affirmative vote or consent of all
1917	members.
1918	(2) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the
1919	following rules apply:
1920	(a) Each manager has equal rights in the management and
1921	conduct of the company's activities and affairs.
1922	(b) Except as expressly provided in this chapter, a matter
1923	relating to the activities and affairs of the company shall be
1924	decided by the manager; if there is more than one manager, by
1925	the affirmative vote or consent of a majority of the managers;
1926	or if the action is taken without a meeting, by the managers'
1927	unanimous consent in a record.

Page 67 of 224

139402

1	
1928	(c) Each member's vote is proportionate to that member's
1929	then-current percentage or other interest in the profits of the
1930	limited liability company owned by all members.
1931	(d) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the
1932	affirmative vote or consent of a majority-in-interest of the
1933	members is required to undertake an act outside the ordinary
1934	course of the company's activities and affairs, including a
1935	transaction under ss. 605.1001-605.1072.
1936	(e) The operating agreement and articles of organization
1937	may be amended only with the affirmative vote or consent of all
1938	members.
1939	(3) If a member has transferred all or a portion of the
1940	member's transferable interest in the limited liability company
1941	to a person who is not admitted as a member and if the
1942	transferring member has not been dissociated in accordance with
1943	s. 605.0602(5)(b), the transferring member continues to be
1944	entitled to vote on an action reserved to the members, with the
1945	vote of the transferring member being proportionate to the then-
1946	current percentage or other interest in the profits of the
1947	limited liability company owned by all members that the
1948	transferring member would have if the transfer had not occurred.
1949	(4) An action requiring the vote or consent of members
1950	under this chapter may be taken without a meeting, and a member
1951	may appoint a proxy or other agent to vote or consent for the
1952	member by signing an appointing record, personally or by the
1953	member's agent. On an action taken by fewer than all of the
1954	members without a meeting, notice of the action must be given to
1955	those members who did not consent in writing to the action or
1956	who were not entitled to vote on the action within 10 days after

Page 68 of 224

139402

1958 (5) An action requiring the vote or consent of a	managers
1959 under this chapter may be taken without a meeting if	the action
1960 is unanimously approved by the managers in a record.	A manager
1961 may appoint a proxy or other agent to vote or consen	t for the
1962 manager by signing an appointing record, personally	or by the
1963 manager's agent.	
1964 (6) Meetings of members and meetings of manager	s may be
1965 <u>held by a conference telephone call or other communi</u>	cations
1966 equipment if all persons participating in the meeting	g can hear
1967 each other. Participation in a meeting pursuant to t	his
1968 subsection constitutes presence in person at the mee	ting.
1969 <u>605.04074 Agency rights of members and managers</u>	<u></u>
1970 (1) In a member-managed limited liability compar	ny, the
1971 following rules apply:	
(a) Except as provided in subsection (3), each a	member is an
1973 agent of the limited liability company for the purpo	se of its
1974 activities and affairs. An act of a member, including	g signing an
1975 agreement or instrument of transfer in the name of t	he company
1976 for apparently carrying on in the ordinary course of	the
1977 <u>company's activities and affairs or activities and a</u>	ffairs of
1978 the kind carried on by the company, binds the company	y unless the
1979 member had no authority to act for the company in the	e particular
1980 matter and the person with whom the member was deali	ng knew or
1981 had notice that the member lacked authority.	
(b) An act of a member which is not done for ap	parently
1983 <u>carrying on in the ordinary course of the limited limite</u>	ability
1984 company's activities and affairs or activities and a	ffairs of
1985 the kind carried on by the company, binds the compan	y only if

Page 69 of 224

139402

1986	the act was authorized by appropriate vote of the members.
1987	(2) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the
1988	following rules apply:
1989	(a) A member is not an agent of the limited liability
1990	company for the purpose of its business solely by reason of
1991	being a member.
1992	(b) Except as provided in subsection (3), each manager is
1993	an agent of the limited liability company for the purpose of its
1994	activities and affairs, and an act of a manager, including
1995	signing an agreement or instrument of transfer in the name of
1996	the company, for apparently carrying on in the ordinary course
1997	of the company's activities and affairs or activities and
1998	affairs of the kind carried on by the company, binds the company
1999	unless the manager had no authority to act for the company in
2000	the particular matter and the person with whom the manager was
2001	dealing knew or had notice that the manager lacked authority.
2002	(c) An act of a manager which is not apparently for
2003	carrying on in the ordinary course of the limited liability
2004	company's activities and affairs or activities and affairs of
2005	the kind carried on by the company, binds the company only if
2006	the act was authorized by appropriate vote of the members.
2007	(3) Unless a certified statement of authority recorded in
2008	the applicable real estate records limits the authority of a
2009	member or a manager, a member of a member-managed company or a
2010	manager of a manager-managed company may sign and deliver an
2011	instrument transferring or affecting the limited liability
2012	company's interest in real property. The instrument is
2013	conclusive in favor of a person who gives value without
2014	knowledge of the lack of the authority of the person signing and

Page 70 of 224



2015	delivering the instrument.
2016	605.0408 Reimbursement, indemnification, advancement, and
2017	insurance
2018	(1) A limited liability company may reimburse a member of a
2019	member-managed company or a manager of a manager-managed company
2020	for any payment made by the member or manager in the course of
2021	the member's or manager's activities on behalf of the company if
2022	the member or manager complied with ss. 605.0407-605.04074, this
2023	section, and s. 605.04091 in making the payment.
2024	(2) A limited liability company may indemnify and hold
2025	harmless a person with respect to a claim or demand against the
2026	person and a debt, obligation, or other liability incurred by
2027	the person by reason of the person's former or present capacity
2028	as a member or manager if the claim, demand, debt, obligation,
2029	or other liability does not arise from the person's breach of s.
2030	605.0405, s. 605.0407, s. 605.04071, s. 605.04072, s. 605.04073,
2031	<u>s. 605.04074, or s. 605.04091.</u>
2032	(3) In the ordinary course of its activities and affairs, a
2033	limited liability company may advance reasonable expenses,
2034	including attorney fees and costs, incurred by a person in
2035	connection with a claim or demand against the person by reason
2036	of the person's former or present capacity as a member or
2037	manager if the person promises to repay the company in the event
2038	that the person ultimately is determined not to be entitled to
2039	be indemnified under subsection (2).
2040	(4) A limited liability company may purchase and maintain
2041	insurance on behalf of a member or manager of the company
2042	against liability asserted against or incurred by the member or
2043	manager in that capacity or arising from that status even if:

Page 71 of 224

139402

2046the conduct giving rise to the liability; and2047(b) Under s. 605.0105(3) (p) the operating agreement could2048not provide for indemnification for the conduct giving rise to2049the liability.2050605.04091 Standards of conduct for members and managers2051(1) Each manager of a manager-managed limited liability company2052company and member of a member-managed limited liability company2053owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited2054liability company and members of the limited liability company2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi20571. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti20602. From the use by the member or manager of the company's activiti20612. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the conduct2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or opponent	2044	(a) Under s. 605.0105(3)(g) the operating agreement could
2047(b) Under s. 605.0105(3) (p) the operating agreement could2048not provide for indemnification for the conduct giving rise to2049the liability.2050605.04091 Standards of conduct for members and managers2051(1) Each manager of a manager-managed limited liability2052company and member of a member-managed limited liability company2053owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited2054liability company and members of the limited liability company2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062groperty; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2045	not eliminate or limit the person's liability to the company for
2048not provide for indemnification for the conduct giving rise to2049the liability.2050605.04091 Standards of conduct for members and managers2051(1) Each manager of a manager-managed limited liability2052company and member of a member-managed limited liability company2053owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited2054liability company and members of the limited liability company2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062property; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2046	the conduct giving rise to the liability; and
2049the liability.2050605.04091 Standards of conduct for members and managers2051(1) Each manager of a manager-managed limited liability2052company and member of a member-managed limited liability company2053owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited2054liability company and members of the limited liability company2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062property; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or or2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2047	(b) Under s. 605.0105(3)(p) the operating agreement could
2050605.04091 Standards of conduct for members and managers2051(1) Each manager of a manager-managed limited liability2052company and member of a member-managed limited liability company2053owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited2054liability company and members of the limited liability company2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the conduct2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or of2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2048	not provide for indemnification for the conduct giving rise to
2051(1) Each manager of a manager-managed limited liability2052company and member of a member-managed limited liability company2053owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited2054liability company and members of the limited liability company2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20602. From the use by the member or manager of the company's activiti20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's activiti20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the conduct2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or or2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2049	the liability.
2052company and member of a member-managed limited liability company2053owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited2054liability company and members of the limited liability company2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti20602. From the use by the member or manager of the company's20612. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;20633. From the appropriation of a company in the conduct2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the conduct2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2050	605.04091 Standards of conduct for members and managers
2053owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited2054liability company and members of the limited liability company2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti2060and affairs;20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2051	(1) Each manager of a manager-managed limited liability
2054liability company and members of the limited liability company2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti2060and affairs;20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2052	company and member of a member-managed limited liability company
2055(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to: (a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti2060and affairs;20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062property; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2053	owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited
2056(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holdi2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti2060and affairs;20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062property; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2054	liability company and members of the limited liability company.
2057as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti2060and affairs;20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062property; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2055	(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:
2058the manager or member, as applicable:20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti2060and affairs;20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062property; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2056	(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holding
20591. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activiti2060and affairs;20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062property; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2057	as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by
2060and affairs;20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062property; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2058	the manager or member, as applicable:
20612. From the use by the member or manager of the company's2062property; or20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2059	1. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activities
2062 property; or 2063 <u>3. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;</u> 2064 (b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the conduction 2065 or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or of 2066 behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company, 2067 except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2060	and affairs;
20633. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;2064(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu2065or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o2066behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,2067except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2061	2. From the use by the member or manager of the company's
(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the condu- conduction or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or of behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company, except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2062	property; or
2065 or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or o 2066 behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company, 2067 except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2063	3. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;
2066 <u>behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company</u> , 2067 <u>except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the</u>	2064	(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the conduct
2067 except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the	2065	or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or on
_	2066	behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,
2068 requirements of this section; and	2067	except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the
	2068	requirements of this section; and
2069 (c) Refraining from competing with the company in the	2069	(c) Refraining from competing with the company in the
2070 conduct of the company's activities and affairs before the	2070	conduct of the company's activities and affairs before the
2071 dissolution of the company.	2071	dissolution of the company.
2072 (3) The duty of care in the conduct or winding up of the	2072	(3) The duty of care in the conduct or winding up of the

Page 72 of 224



2073 company's activities and affairs is limited to refraining from engaging in grossly negligent or reckless conduct, willful or 2074 intentional misconduct, or a knowing violation of law. 2075 2076 (4) A manager of a manager-managed limited liability 2077 company and a member of a member-managed limited liability 2078 company shall discharge their duties and obligations under this 2079 chapter or under the operating agreement and exercise any rights 2080 consistently with the obligation of good faith and fair dealing. 2081 (5) A manager of a manager-managed limited liability 2082 company or a member of a member-managed limited liability 2083 company does not violate a duty or obligation under this chapter 2084 or under the operating agreement solely because the manager's or 2085 member's conduct furthers the manager's or member's own 2086 interest. 2087 (6) In discharging his, her, or its duties, a manager of a 2088 manager-managed limited liability company or a member of a 2089 member-managed limited liability company is entitled to rely on 2090 information, opinions, reports, or statements, including 2091 financial statements and other financial data, if prepared or 2092 presented by any of the following: 2093 (a) One or more members or employees of the limited 2094 liability company whom the manager or member reasonably believes 2095 to be reliable and competent in the matters presented. 2096 (b) Legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons as 2097 to matters the manager or member reasonably believes are within 2098 the persons' professional or expert competence. 2099 (c) A committee of managers or members of which the 2100 affected manager or member is not a participant, if the manager 2101 or member reasonably believes the committee merits confidence.

Page 73 of 224

139402

2102	(7) A manager or member, as applicable, is not acting in
2103	good faith if the manager or member has knowledge concerning the
2104	matter in question which makes reliance otherwise authorized
2105	under subsection (6) unwarranted.
2106	(8) In discharging his, her, or its duties, a manager of a
2107	manager-managed limited liability company or member of a member-
2108	managed limited liability company may consider factors that the
2109	manager or member deems relevant, including the long-term
2110	prospects and interests of the limited liability company and its
2111	members, and the social, economic, legal, or other effects of
2112	any action on the employees, suppliers, and customers of the
2113	limited liability company, the communities and society in which
2114	the limited liability company operates, and the economy of this
2115	state and the nation.
2116	(9) This section applies to a person winding up the limited
2117	liability company activities and affairs as the legal
2118	representative of the last surviving member as if such person
2119	were subject to this section.
2120	605.04092 Conflict of interest transactions
2121	(1) As used in this section, the following terms and
2122	definitions apply:
2123	(a) A member or manager is "indirectly" a party to a
2124	transaction if that member or manager has a material financial
2125	interest in or is a director, officer, member, manager, or
2126	partner of a person, other than the limited liability company,
2127	who is a party to the transaction.
2128	(b) A member or manager has an "indirect material financial
2129	interest" if a spouse or other family member has a material
2130	financial interest in the transaction, other than having an

Page 74 of 224

139402

2131	indirect interest as a member or manager of the limited
2132	liability company, or if the transaction is with an entity,
2133	other than the limited liability company, which has a material
2134	financial interest in the transaction and controls, or is
2135	controlled by, the member or manager or another person specified
2136	in this subsection.
2137	(c) "Fair to the limited liability company" means that the
2138	transaction, as a whole, is beneficial to the limited liability
2139	company and its members, taking into appropriate account whether
2140	it is:
2141	1. Fair in terms of the member's or manager's dealings with
2142	the limited liability company in connection with that
2143	transaction; and
2144	2. Comparable to what might have been obtainable in an
2145	arm's length transaction.
2146	(2) If the requirements of this section have been
2147	satisfied, a transaction between a limited liability company and
2148	one or more of its members or managers, or another entity in
2149	which one or more of the limited liability company's members or
2150	managers have a financial or other interest, is not void or
2151	voidable because of that relationship or interest; because the
2152	members or managers are present at the meeting of the members or
2153	managers at which the transaction was authorized, approved,
2154	effectuated, or ratified; or because the votes of the members or
2155	managers are counted for such purpose.
2156	(3) If a transaction is fair to the limited liability
2157	company at the time it is authorized, approved, effectuated, or
2158	ratified, the fact that a member or manager of the limited
2159	liability company is directly or indirectly a party to the
I	

Page 75 of 224

139402

2160 transaction, other than being an indirect party as a result of 2161 being a member or manager of the limited liability company, or 2162 has a direct or indirect material financial interest or other 2163 interest in the transaction, other than having an indirect 2164 interest as a result of being a member or manager of the limited 2165 liability company, is not grounds for equitable relief and does 2166 not give rise to an award of damages or other sanctions. 2167 (4) (a) In a proceeding challenging the validity of a 2168 transaction described in subsection (3), the person challenging 2169 the validity has the burden of proving the lack of fairness of 2170 the transaction if: 2171 1. In a manager-managed limited liability company, the 2172 material facts of the transaction and the member's or manager's 2173 interest in the transaction were disclosed or known to the 2174 managers or a committee of managers who voted upon the 2175 transaction and the transaction was authorized, approved, or 2176 ratified by a majority of the disinterested managers even if the 2177 disinterested managers constitute less than a quorum; however, 2178 the transaction cannot be authorized, approved, or ratified 2179 under this subsection solely by a single manager; and 2180 2. In a member-managed limited liability company, or a 2181 manager-managed limited liability company in which the managers 2182 have failed to or cannot act under subparagraph 1., the material 2183 facts of the transaction and the member's or manager's interest 2184 in the transaction were disclosed or known to the members who 2185 voted upon such transaction and the transaction was authorized, 2186 approved, or ratified by a majority-in-interest of the 2187 disinterested members even if the disinterested members constitute less than a quorum; however, the transaction cannot 2188

Page 76 of 224

139402

I	
2189	be authorized, approved, or ratified under this subsection
2190	solely by a single member; or
2191	(b) If neither of the conditions provided in paragraph (a)
2192	has been satisfied, the person defending or asserting the
2193	validity of a transaction described in subsection (3) has the
2194	burden of proving its fairness in a proceeding challenging the
2195	validity of the transaction.
2196	(5) The presence of or a vote cast by a manager or member
2197	with an interest in the transaction does not affect the validity
2198	of an action taken under paragraph (4)(a) if the transaction is
2199	otherwise authorized, approved, or ratified as provided in that
2200	subsection, but the presence or vote of the manager or member
2201	may be counted for purposes of determining whether the
2202	transaction is approved under other sections of this chapter.
2203	(6) In addition to other grounds for challenge, a party
2204	challenging the validity of the transaction is not precluded
2205	from asserting and proving that a particular member or manager
2206	was not disinterested on grounds of financial or other interest
2207	for purposes of the vote on, consent to, or approval of the
2208	transaction.
2209	605.04093 Limitation of liability of managers and members
2210	(1) A manager in a manager-managed limited liability
2211	company or a member in a member-managed limited liability
2212	company is not personally liable for monetary damages to the
2213	limited liability company, its members, or any other person for
2214	any statement, vote, decision, or failure to act regarding
2215	management or policy decisions by a manager in a manager-managed
2216	limited liability company or a member in a member-managed
2217	limited liability company unless:
I	

Page 77 of 224

139402

2218 (a) The manager or member breached or failed to perform the duties as a manager in a manager-managed limited liability 2219 2220 company or a member in a member-managed limited liability 2221 company; and 2222 (b) The manager's or member's breach of, or failure to 2223 perform, those duties constitutes any of the following: 2224 1. A violation of the criminal law unless the manager or 2225 member had a reasonable cause to believe his, her, or its 2226 conduct was lawful or had no reasonable cause to believe such 2227 conduct was unlawful. A judgment or other final adjudication 2228 against a manager or member in any criminal proceeding for a 2229 violation of the criminal law estops that manager or member from 2230 contesting the fact that such breach, or failure to perform, constitutes a violation of the criminal law, but does not estop 2231 2232 the manager or member from establishing that he, she, or it had 2233 reasonable cause to believe that his, her, or its conduct was 2234 lawful or had no reasonable cause to believe that such conduct 2235 was unlawful. 2236 2. A transaction from which the manager or member derived 2237 an improper personal benefit, directly or indirectly. 2238 3. A distribution in violation of s. 605.0406. 2239 4. In a proceeding by or in the right of the limited 2240 liability company to procure a judgment in its favor or by or in 2241 the right of a member, conscious disregard of the best interest 2242 of the limited liability company, or willful misconduct. 2243 5. In a proceeding by or in the right of someone other than 2244 the limited liability company or a member, recklessness or an 2245 act or omission that was committed in bad faith or with malicious purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful 2246

Page 78 of 224

139402

2247	disregard of human rights, safety, or property.
2248	(2) As used in this section, the term "recklessness" means
2249	acting or failing to act in conscious disregard of a risk known,
2250	or a risk so obvious that it should have been known, to the
2251	manager in a manager-managed limited liability company or the
2252	member in a member-managed limited liability company, and known
2253	to the manager or member, or so obvious that it should have been
2254	known, to be so great as to make it highly probable that harm
2255	would follow from such action or failure to act.
2256	(3) A manager in a manager-managed limited liability
2257	company or a member in a member-managed limited liability
2258	company is deemed not to have derived an improper personal
2259	benefit from any transaction if the transaction has been
2260	approved in the manner as is provided in s. 605.04092 or is fair
2261	to the limited liability company as defined in s.
2262	605.04092(1)(c).
2263	(4) The circumstances set forth in subsection (3) are not
2264	exclusive and do not preclude the existence of other
2265	circumstances under which a manager in a manager-managed limited
2266	liability company or a member in a member-managed limited
2267	liability company will be deemed not to have derived an improper
2268	benefit.
2269	605.0410 Records to be kept; rights of member, manager, and
2270	person dissociated to information
2271	(1) A limited liability company shall keep at its principal
2272	office or another location the following records:
2273	(a) A current list of the full names and last known
2274	business, residence, or mailing addresses of each member and
2275	manager.

139402

2276 (b) A copy of the then-effective operating agreement, if 2277 made in a record, and all amendments thereto if made in a 2278 record. 2279 (c) A copy of the articles of organization, articles of 2280 merger, articles of interest exchange, articles of conversion, 2281 and articles of domestication, and other documents and all 2282 amendments thereto, concerning the limited liability company 2283 which were filed with the department, together with executed 2284 copies of any powers of attorney pursuant to which any articles 2285 of organization or such other documents were executed. 2286 (d) Copies of the limited liability company's federal, 2287 state, and local income tax returns and reports, if any, for the 2288 3 most recent years. 2289 (e) Copies of the financial statements of the limited 2290 liability company, if any, for the 3 most recent years. 2291 (f) Unless contained in an operating agreement made in a 2292 record, a record stating the amount of cash and a description 2293 and statement of the agreed value of the property or other 2294 benefits contributed and agreed to be contributed by each 2295 member, and the times at which or occurrence of events upon 2296 which additional contributions agreed to be made by each member 2297 are to be made. 2298 (2) In a member-managed limited liability company, the 2299 following rules apply: 2300 (a) Upon reasonable notice, a member may inspect and copy 2301 during regular business hours, at a reasonable location 2302 specified by the company: 2303 1. The records described in subsection (1); and 2304 2. Each other record maintained by the company regarding

Page 80 of 224

139402

2305	the company's activities, affairs, financial condition, and
2306	other circumstances, to the extent the information is material
2307	to the member's rights and duties under the operating agreement
2308	or this chapter.
2309	(b) The company shall furnish to each member:
2310	1. Without demand, any information concerning the company's
2311	activities, affairs, financial condition, and other
2312	circumstances that the company knows and are material to the
2313	proper exercise of the member's rights and duties under the
2314	operating agreement or this chapter, except to the extent the
2315	company can establish that it reasonably believes the member
2316	already knows the information; and
2317	2. On demand, other information concerning the company's
2318	activities, affairs, financial condition, and other
2319	circumstances, except to the extent the demand or information
2320	demanded is unreasonable or otherwise improper under the
2321	circumstances.
2322	(c) The duty to furnish information under this subsection
2323	also applies to each member to the extent the member knows any
2324	of the information described in this subsection.
2325	(3) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the
2326	following rules apply:
2327	(a) The informational rights stated in subsection (2) and
2328	the duty stated in paragraph (2)(c) apply to the managers and
2329	not to the members.
2330	(b) During regular business hours and at a reasonable
2331	location specified by the company, a member may inspect and
2332	copy:
2333	1. The records described in subsection (1);
I	

Page 81 of 224

139402

2334	2. Full information regarding the activities, affairs,
2335	financial condition, and other circumstances of the company as
2336	is just and reasonable if:
2337	a. The member seeks the information for a purpose
2338	reasonably related to the member's interest as a member; or
2339	b. The member makes a demand in a record received by the
2340	company, describing with reasonable particularity the
2341	information sought and the purpose for seeking the information,
2342	and if the information sought is directly connected to the
2343	member's purpose.
2344	(c) Within 10 days after receiving a demand pursuant to
2345	subparagraph (2)(b)2., the company shall, in a record, inform
2346	the member who made the demand of:
2347	1. The information that the company will provide in
2348	response to the demand and when and where the company will
2349	provide the information; and
2350	2. The company's reasons for declining, if the company
2351	declines to provide any demanded information.
2352	(d) If this chapter or an operating agreement provides for
2353	a member to give or withhold consent to a matter, before the
2354	consent is given or withheld, the company shall, without demand,
2355	provide the member with all information that is known to the
2356	company and is material to the member's decision.
2357	(4) Subject to subsection (9), on 10 days' demand made in a
2358	record received by a limited liability company, a person
2359	dissociated as a member may have access to information to which
2360	the person was entitled while a member if:
2361	(a) The information pertains to the period during which the
2362	person was a member;

139402

2363	(b) The person seeks the information in good faith; and
2364	(c) The person satisfies the requirements imposed on a
2365	member by paragraph (3)(b).
2366	(5) A limited liability company shall respond to a demand
2367	made pursuant to subsection (4) in the manner provided in
2368	paragraph (3)(c).
2369	(6) A limited liability company may charge a person who
2370	makes a demand under this section the reasonable costs of
2371	copying, which costs are limited to the costs of labor and
2372	materials.
2373	(7) A member or person dissociated as a member may exercise
2374	rights under this section through an agent or, in the case of an
2375	individual under legal disability or an entity that is dissolved
2376	or its existence terminated, through a legal representative. A
2377	restriction or condition imposed by the operating agreement or
2378	under subsection (10) applies both to the agent or legal
2379	representative and the member or person dissociated as a member.
2380	(8) Subject to subsection (9), the rights under this
2381	section do not extend to a person as transferee.
2382	(9) If a member dies, s. 605.0504 applies.
2383	(10) In addition to a restriction or condition stated in
2384	the operating agreement, a limited liability company, as a
2385	matter within the ordinary course of its activities and affairs,
2386	may impose reasonable restrictions and conditions on access to
2387	and use of information to be furnished under this section,
2388	including designating information confidential and imposing
2389	nondisclosure and safeguarding obligations on the recipient. In
2390	a dispute concerning the reasonableness of a restriction under
2391	this subsection, the company has the burden of proving

Page 83 of 224

139402

2392 reasonableness. This subsection does not apply to the request by 2393 a member for the records described in subsection (1). 2394 605.0411 Court-ordered inspection.-2395 (1) If a limited liability company does not allow a member, 2396 manager, or other person who complies with s. 605.0410(2)(a), (3)(a), (3)(b), or (4), as applicable, to inspect and copy any 2397 2398 records required by that section to be available for inspection, 2399 the circuit court in the county where the limited liability 2400 company's principal office is or was last located, as shown by 2401 the records of the department or, if there is no principal 2402 office in this state, where its registered office is or was last 2403 located, may summarily order inspection and copying of the 2404 records demanded, at the limited liability company's expense, 2405 upon application of the member, manager, or other person. 2406 (2) If the court orders inspection or copying of the records demanded, it shall also order the limited liability 2407 2408 company to pay the costs, including reasonable attorney fees, 2409 reasonably incurred by the member, manager, or other person 2410 seeking the records to obtain the order and enforce its rights 2411 under this section unless the limited liability company proves 2412 that it refused inspection in good faith because the company had 2413 a reasonable basis for doubt about the right of the member, 2414 manager, or such other person to inspect or copy the records 2415 demanded. 2416 (3) If the court orders inspection or copying of the 2417 records demanded, it may impose reasonable restrictions on the 2418 use or distribution of the records by the member, manager, or 2419 other person demanding such records. 2420 605.0501 Nature of transferable interest.-A transferable

Page 84 of 224

139402

2421	interest is personal property.
2422	605.0502 Transfer of transferable interest
2423	(1) Subject to s. 605.0503, a transfer, in whole or in
2424	part, of a transferable interest:
2425	(a) Is permissible;
2426	(b) Does not by itself cause a member's dissociation or a
2427	dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company's
2428	activities and affairs; and
2429	(c) Does not entitle the transferee to:
2430	1. Participate in the management or conduct of the
2431	company's activities and affairs; or
2432	2. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3), have
2433	access to records or other information concerning the company's
2434	activities and affairs.
2435	(2) A transferee has the right to receive, in accordance
2436	with the transfer, distributions to which the transferor would
2437	otherwise be entitled.
2438	(3) In a dissolution and winding up of a limited liability
2439	company, a transferee is entitled to an account of the company's
2440	transactions only from the date of dissolution.
2441	(4) A transferable interest may be evidenced by a
2442	certificate of the interest issued by the limited liability
2443	company in a record, and, subject to this section, the interest
2444	represented by the certificate may be transferred by a transfer
2445	of the certificate.
2446	(5) A limited liability company need not give effect to a
2447	transferee's rights under this section until the company knows
2448	or has notice of the transfer.
2449	(6) A transfer of a transferable interest in violation of a

139402

1	
2450	restriction on transfer contained in the operating agreement is
2451	ineffective as to a person who has knowledge or notice of the
2452	restriction at the time of transfer.
2453	(7) Except as otherwise provided in s. 605.0602(5)(b), if a
2454	member transfers a transferable interest, the transferor retains
2455	the rights of a member other than the transferable interest
2456	transferred and retains all the duties and obligations of a
2457	member.
2458	(8) If a member transfers a transferable interest to a
2459	person who becomes a member with respect to the transferred
2460	interest, the transferee is liable for the member's obligations
2461	under ss. 605.0403 and 605.0406(3) which are known to the
2462	transferee at the time the transferee becomes a member.
2463	605.0503 Charging order
2464	(1) On application to a court of competent jurisdiction by
2465	a judgment creditor of a member or a transferee, the court may
2466	enter a charging order against the transferable interest of the
2467	member or transferee for payment of the unsatisfied amount of
2468	the judgment with interest. Except as provided in subsection
2469	(5), a charging order constitutes a lien upon a judgment
2470	debtor's transferable interest and requires the limited
2471	liability company to pay over to the judgment creditor a
2472	distribution that would otherwise be paid to the judgment
2473	debtor.
2474	(2) This chapter does not deprive a member or transferee of
2475	the benefit of any exemption law applicable to the transferable
2476	interest of the member or transferee.
2477	(3) Except as provided in subsections (4) and (5), a
2478	charging order is the sole and exclusive remedy by which a

Page 86 of 224

139402

2479	judgment creditor of a member or member's transferee may satisfy
2480	a judgment from the judgment debtor's interest in a limited
2481	liability company or rights to distributions from the limited
2482	liability company.
2483	(4) In the case of a limited liability company that has
2484	only one member, if a judgment creditor of a member or member's
2485	transferee establishes to the satisfaction of a court of
2486	competent jurisdiction that distributions under a charging order
2487	will not satisfy the judgment within a reasonable time, a
2488	charging order is not the sole and exclusive remedy by which the
2489	judgment creditor may satisfy the judgment against a judgment
2490	debtor who is the sole member of a limited liability company or
2491	the transferee of the sole member, and upon such showing, the
2492	court may order the sale of that interest in the limited
2493	liability company pursuant to a foreclosure sale. A judgment
2494	creditor may make a showing to the court that distributions
2495	under a charging order will not satisfy the judgment within a
2496	reasonable time at any time after the entry of the judgment and
2497	may do so at the same time that the judgment creditor applies
2498	for the entry of a charging order.
2499	(5) If a limited liability company has only one member and
2500	the court orders a foreclosure sale of a judgment debtor's
2501	interest in the limited liability company or of a charging order
2502	lien against the sole member of the limited liability company
2503	pursuant to subsection (4):
2504	(a) The purchaser at the court-ordered foreclosure sale
2505	obtains the member's entire limited liability company interest,
2506	not merely the rights of a transferee;
2507	(b) The purchaser at the sale becomes the member of the

Page 87 of 224

139402

2508	limited liability company; and
2509	(c) The person whose limited liability company interest is
2510	sold pursuant to the foreclosure sale or is the subject of the
2511	foreclosed charging order ceases to be a member of the limited
2512	liability company.
2513	(6) In the case of a limited liability company that has
2514	more than one member, the remedy of foreclosure on a judgment
2515	debtor's interest in the limited liability company or against
2516	rights to distribution from the limited liability company is not
2517	available to a judgment creditor attempting to satisfy the
2518	judgment and may not be ordered by a court.
2519	(7) This section does not limit any of the following:
2520	(a) The rights of a creditor who has been granted a
2521	consensual security interest in a limited liability company
2522	interest to pursue the remedies available to the secured
2523	creditor under other law applicable to secured creditors.
2524	(b) The principles of law and equity which affect
2525	fraudulent transfers.
2526	(c) The availability of the equitable principles of alter
2527	ego, equitable lien, or constructive trust or other equitable
2528	principles not inconsistent with this section.
2529	(d) The continuing jurisdiction of the court to enforce its
2530	charging order in a manner consistent with this section.
2531	605.0504 Power of legal representativeIf a member who is
2532	an individual dies or a court of competent jurisdiction adjudges
2533	the member to be incompetent to manage the member's person or
2534	property, the member's legal representative may exercise all of
2535	the member's rights for the purpose of settling the member's
2536	estate or administering the member's property, including any

Page 88 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

139402

1	
2537	power the member had to give a transferee the right to become a
2538	member. If a member is a corporation, trust, or other entity and
2539	is dissolved or terminated, the powers of that member may be
2540	exercised by its legal representative.
2541	605.0601 Power to dissociate as member; wrongful
2542	dissociation
2543	(1) A person has the power to dissociate as a member at any
2544	time, rightfully or wrongfully, by withdrawing as a member by
2545	express will under s. 605.0602(1).
2546	(2) A person's dissociation as a member is wrongful only if
2547	the dissociation:
2548	(a) Is in breach of an express provision of the operating
2549	agreement; or
2550	(b) Occurs before completion of the winding up of the
2551	company, and:
2552	1. The person withdraws as a member by express will;
2553	2. The person is expelled as a member by judicial order
2554	<u>under s. 605.0602(6);</u>
2555	3. The person is dissociated under s. 605.0602(8); or
2556	4. In the case of a person that is not a trust other than a
2557	business trust, an estate, or an individual, the person is
2558	expelled or otherwise dissociated as a member because it
2559	willfully dissolved or terminated.
2560	(3) A person who wrongfully dissociates as a member is
2561	liable to the limited liability company and, subject to s.
2562	605.0801, to the other members for damages caused by the
2563	dissociation. The liability is in addition to each debt,
2564	obligation, or other liability of the member to the company or
2565	the other members.

Page 89 of 224

139402

1	
2566	(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary under
2567	applicable law, the articles of organization or operating
2568	agreement may provide that a limited liability company interest
2569	may not be assigned before the dissolution and winding up of the
2570	limited liability company.
2571	605.0602 Events causing dissociationA person is
2572	dissociated as a member if any of the following occur:
2573	(1) The company has notice of the person's express will to
2574	withdraw as a member, but if the person specified a withdrawal
2575	date later than the date the company had notice, on that later
2576	date.
2577	(2) An event stated in the operating agreement as causing
2578	the person's dissociation occurs.
2579	(3) The person's entire interest is transferred in a
2580	foreclosure sale under s. 605.0503(5).
2581	(4) The person is expelled as a member pursuant to the
2582	operating agreement.
2583	(5) The person is expelled as a member by the unanimous
2584	consent of the other members if any of the following occur:
2585	(a) It is unlawful to carry on the company's activities and
2586	affairs with the person as a member.
2587	(b) There has been a transfer of the person's entire
2588	transferable interest in the company other than:
2589	1. A transfer for security purposes; or
2590	2. A charging order in effect under s. 605.0503 which has
2591	not been foreclosed.
2592	(c) The person is a corporation and:
2593	1. The company notifies the person that it will be expelled
2594	as a member because the person has filed articles or a

Page 90 of 224

139402

I	
2595	certificate of dissolution or the equivalent, the person has
2596	been administratively dissolved, its charter or equivalent has
2597	been revoked, or the person's right to conduct business has been
2598	suspended by the person's jurisdiction of its formation; and
2599	2. Within 90 days after the notification, the articles or
2600	certificate of dissolution or the equivalent has not been
2601	revoked or its charter or right to conduct business has not been
2602	reinstated.
2603	(d) The person is an unincorporated entity that has been
2604	dissolved and whose business is being wound up.
2605	(6) On application by the company or a member in a direct
2606	action under s. 605.0801, the person is expelled as a member by
2607	judicial order because the person:
2608	(a) Has engaged or is engaging in wrongful conduct that has
2609	affected adversely and materially, or will affect adversely and
2610	materially, the company's activities and affairs;
2611	(b) Has committed willfully or persistently, or is
2612	committing willfully and persistently, a material breach of the
2613	operating agreement or a duty or obligation under s. 605.04091;
2614	or
2615	(c) Has engaged or is engaging in conduct relating to the
2616	company's activities and affairs which makes it not reasonably
2617	practicable to carry on the activities and affairs with the
2618	person as a member.
2619	(7) In the case of an individual:
2620	(a) The individual dies; or
2621	(b) In a member-managed limited liability company:
2622	1. A guardian or general conservator for the individual is
2623	appointed; or

139402

2624	2. There is a judicial order that the individual has
2625	otherwise become incapable of performing the individual's duties
2626	as a member under this chapter or the operating agreement.
2627	(8) In a member-managed limited liability company, the
2628	person:
2629	(a) Becomes a debtor in bankruptcy;
2630	(b) Executes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
2631	(c) Seeks, consents to, or acquiesces in the appointment of
2632	a trustee, receiver, or liquidator of the person or of all or
2633	substantially all the person's property.
2634	(9) In the case of a person that is a testamentary or inter
2635	vivos trust or is acting as a member by virtue of being a
2636	trustee of such a trust, the trust's entire transferable
2637	interest in the company is distributed.
2638	(10) In the case of a person that is an estate or is acting
2639	as a member by virtue of being a legal representative of an
2640	estate, the estate's entire transferable interest in the company
2641	is distributed.
2642	(11) In the case of a person that is not an individual, the
2643	existence of the person terminates.
2644	(12) The company participates in a merger under ss.
2645	605.1021-605.1026 and:
2646	(a) The company is not the surviving entity; or
2647	(b) Otherwise as a result of the merger, the person ceases
2648	to be a member.
2649	(13) The company participates in an interest exchange under
2650	ss. 605.1031-605.1036, and the person ceases to be a member.
2651	(14) The company participates in a conversion under ss.
2652	605.1041-605.1046, and the person ceases to be member.

Page 92 of 224

139402

2653	(15) The company dissolves and completes winding up.
2654	605.0603 Effect of dissociation
2655	(1) If a person is dissociated as a member:
2656	(a) The person's right to participate as a member in the
2657	management and conduct of the company's activities and affairs
2658	terminates;
2659	(b) If the company is member-managed, the person's duties
2660	and obligations under s. 605.04091 as a member end with regard
2661	to matters arising and events occurring after the person's
2662	dissociation; and
2663	(c) Subject to s. 605.0504 and ss. 605.1001-605.1072, a
2664	transferable interest owned by the person in the person's
2665	capacity immediately before dissociation as a member is owned by
2666	the person solely as a transferee.
2667	(2) A person's dissociation as a member does not, of
2668	itself, discharge the person from a debt, obligation, or other
2669	liability to the company or the other members which the person
2670	incurred while a member.
2671	605.0701 Events causing dissolution.—A limited liability
2672	company is dissolved and its activities and affairs must be
2673	wound up upon the occurrence of the following:
2674	(1) An event or circumstance that the operating agreement
2675	states causes dissolution.
2676	(2) The consent of all the members.
2677	(3) The passage of 90 consecutive days during which the
2678	company has no members, unless:
2679	(a) Consent to admit at least one specified person as a
2680	member is given by transferees owning the rights to receive a
2681	majority of distributions as transferees at the time the consent
I	

Page 93 of 224

139402

2682	is to be effective; and
2683	(b) At least one person becomes a member in accordance with
2684	the consent.
2685	(4) The entry of a decree of judicial dissolution in
2686	accordance with s. 605.0705.
2687	(5) The filing of a statement of administrative dissolution
2688	by the department pursuant to s. 605.0714.
2689	605.0702 Grounds for judicial dissolution
2690	(1) A circuit court may dissolve a limited liability
2691	company:
2692	(a) In a proceeding by the Department of Legal Affairs if
2693	it is established that:
2694	1. The limited liability company obtained its articles of
2695	organization through fraud; or
2696	2. The limited liability company has continued to exceed or
2697	abuse the authority conferred upon it by law.
2698	
2699	The enumeration in subparagraphs 1. and 2. of grounds for
2700	involuntary dissolution does not exclude actions or special
2701	proceedings by the Department of Legal Affairs or a state
2702	official for the annulment or dissolution of a limited liability
2703	company for other causes as provided in another law of this
2704	state.
2705	(b) In a proceeding by a manager or member if it is
2706	established that:
2707	1. The conduct of all or substantially all of the company's
2708	activities and affairs is unlawful;
2709	2. It is not reasonably practicable to carry on the
2710	company's activities and affairs in conformity with the articles

Page 94 of 224



2711	of organization and the operating agreement;
2712	3. The managers or members in control of the company have
2713	acted, are acting, or are reasonably expected to act in a manner
2714	that is illegal or fraudulent;
2715	4. The limited liability company's assets are being
2716	misappropriated or wasted, causing injury to the limited
2717	liability company, or in a proceeding by a member, causing
2718	injury to one or more of its members; or
2719	5. The managers or the members of the limited liability
2720	company are deadlocked in the management of the limited
2721	liability company's activities and affairs, the members are
2722	unable to break the deadlock, and irreparable injury to the
2723	limited liability company is threatened or being suffered.
2724	(c) In a proceeding by the limited liability company to
2725	have its voluntary dissolution continued under court
2726	supervision.
2727	(2) If the managers or the members of the limited liability
2728	company are deadlocked in the management of the limited
2729	liability company's activities and affairs, the members are
2730	unable to break the deadlock, and irreparable injury to the
2731	limited liability company is threatened or being suffered, if
2732	the operating agreement contains a deadlock sale provision that
2733	has been initiated before the time that the court determines
2734	that the grounds for judicial dissolution exist under
2735	subparagraph (1)(b)5., then such deadlock sale provision applies
2736	to the resolution of such deadlock instead of the court entering
2737	an order of judicial dissolution or an order directing the
2738	purchase of petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706, so long as
2739	the provisions of such deadlock sale provision are thereafter
I	

Page 95 of 224



2740 initiated and effectuated in accordance with the terms of such 2741 deadlock sale provision or otherwise pursuant to an agreement of the members of the company. As used in this section, the term 2742 2743 "deadlock sale provision" means a provision in an operating 2744 agreement which is or may be applicable in the event of a 2745 deadlock among the managers or the members of the limited 2746 liability company which the members of the company are unable to 2747 break and which provides for a deadlock breaking mechanism, 2748 including, but not limited to: a purchase and sale of interests 2749 or a governance change, among or between members; the sale of 2750 all or substantially all of the assets of the company; or a 2751 similar provision that, if initiated and effectuated, breaks the 2752 deadlock by causing the transfer of interests, a governance 2753 change, or the sale of all or substantially all of the company's 2754 assets. A deadlock sale provision in an operating agreement 2755 which is not initiated and effectuated before the court enters 2756 an order of judicial dissolution under subparagraph (1) (b) 5. or 2757 an order directing the purchase of petitioner's interest under 2758 s. 605.0706 does not adversely affect the rights of members and 2759 managers to seek judicial dissolution under subparagraph 2760 (1) (b) 5. or the rights of the company or one or more members to 2761 purchase the petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706. The filing 2762 of an action for judicial dissolution on the grounds described 2763 in subparagraph (1)(b)5. or an election to purchase the 2764 petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706 does not adversely 2765 affect the right of a member to initiate an available deadlock 2766 sale provision under the operating agreement or to enforce a 2767 member-initiated or an automatically-initiated deadlock sale 2768 provision if the deadlock sale provision is initiated and

Page 96 of 224

139402

2769	effectuated before the court enters an order of judicial
2770	dissolution under subparagraph (1)(b)5. or an order directing
2771	the purchase of petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706.
2772	605.0703 Procedure for judicial dissolution; alternative
2773	remedies
2774	(1) Venue for a proceeding brought under s. 605.0702 lies
2775	in the circuit court of the county where the limited liability
2776	company's principal office is or was last located, as shown by
2777	the records of the department, or, if there is or was no
2778	principal office in this state, in the circuit court of the
2779	county where the company's registered office is or was last
2780	located.
2781	(2) It is not necessary to make members parties to a
2782	proceeding to dissolve a limited liability company unless relief
2783	is sought against such members individually.
2784	(3) A court in a proceeding brought to dissolve a limited
2785	liability company may issue injunctions, appoint a receiver or
2786	custodian pendente lite with all powers and duties the court
2787	directs, take other action required to preserve the limited
2788	liability company's assets wherever located, and carry on the
2789	business of the limited liability company until a full hearing
2790	can be held.
2791	(4) In a proceeding brought under s. 605.0702, the court
2792	may, upon a showing of sufficient merit to warrant such a
2793	remedy:
2794	(a) Appoint a receiver or custodian under s. 605.0704;
2795	(b) Order a purchase of a petitioning member's interest
2796	pursuant to s. 605.0706; or
2797	(c) Upon a showing of good cause, order another remedy the
I	

Page 97 of 224

139402

2798	court deems appropriate in its discretion, including an
2799	equitable remedy.
2800	(5) Section 57.105 applies to a proceeding brought under s.
2801	605.0702.
2802	605.0704 Receivership or custodianship
2803	(1) A court in a judicial proceeding brought to dissolve a
2804	limited liability company may appoint one or more receivers to
2805	wind up and liquidate or one or more custodians to manage the
2806	business and affairs of the limited liability company. The court
2807	shall hold a hearing, after notifying all parties to the
2808	proceeding and an interested person designated by the court,
2809	before appointing a receiver or custodian. The court appointing
2810	
2811	a receiver or custodian has exclusive jurisdiction over the
	limited liability company and all of its property, wherever
2812	located.
2813	(2) The court may appoint a person authorized to act as a
2814	receiver or custodian. The court may require the receiver or
2815	custodian to post bond, with or without sureties, in an amount
2816	the court directs.
2817	(3) The court shall describe the powers and duties of the
2818	receiver or custodian in its appointing order, which may be
2819	amended. Among other powers:
2820	(a) The receiver :
2821	1. May dispose of all or a part of the assets of the
2822	limited liability company wherever located, at a public or
2823	private sale, if authorized by the court; and
2824	2. May sue and defend in the receiver's own name, as
2825	receiver of the limited liability company, in all courts of this
2826	state; and

Page 98 of 224

139402

2827	(b) The custodian may exercise all of the powers of the
2828	limited liability company, through or in place of its managers
2829	or members, to the extent necessary to manage the activities and
2830	affairs of the limited liability company in the best interest of
2831	its members and creditors.
2832	(4) During a receivership, the court may redesignate the
2833	receiver as a custodian and, during a custodianship, may
2834	redesignate the custodian as a receiver if doing so is in the
2835	best interests of the limited liability company and its members
2836	and creditors.
2837	(5) During the receivership or custodianship the court may
2838	order compensation paid and expense disbursements or
2839	reimbursements made to the receiver or custodian and the
2840	receiver's or custodian's counsel from the assets of the limited
2841	liability company or proceeds from the sale of part or all of
2842	those assets.
2843	(6) The court has jurisdiction to appoint an ancillary
2844	receiver for the assets and business of a limited liability
2845	company. The ancillary receiver shall serve ancillary to a
2846	receiver located in another state if the court deems that
2847	circumstances exist requiring the appointment of such a
2848	receiver. The court may appoint a receiver for a foreign limited
2849	liability company even though a receiver has not been appointed
2850	elsewhere. The receivership shall be converted into an ancillary
2851	receivership if an order entered by a court of competent
2852	jurisdiction in the other state provides for a receivership of
2853	the foreign limited liability company.
2854	605.0705 Decree of dissolution
2855	(1) If, after a hearing, the court determines that one or

Page 99 of 224

139402

2856	more grounds for judicial dissolution described in s. 605.0702
2857	exist, the court may enter a decree dissolving the limited
2858	liability company and specifying the effective date of the
2859	dissolution, and the clerk of the court shall deliver a
2860	certified copy of the decree to the department, which shall file
2861	the decree.
2862	(2) After entering the decree of dissolution, the court
2863	shall direct the winding up and liquidation of the limited
2864	liability company's activities and affairs in accordance with
2865	ss. 605.0709-605.0713, subject to subsection (3).
2866	(3) In a proceeding for judicial dissolution, the court may
2867	require all creditors of the limited liability company to file
2868	with the clerk of the court or with the receiver, in a form as
2869	the court may prescribe, proofs under oath of their respective
2870	claims. If the court requires the filing of claims, the court
2871	shall fix a date, which may not be earlier than 4 months after
2872	the date of the order, as the last day for filing claims. The
2873	court shall prescribe the deadline for filing claims which shall
2874	be given to creditors and claimants. Before the date so fixed,
2875	the court may extend the time for the filing of claims by court
2876	order. Creditors and claimants failing to file proofs of claim
2877	on or before the date so fixed may be barred, by order of court,
2878	from participating in the distribution of the assets of the
2879	limited liability company. This section does not affect the
2880	enforceability of a recorded mortgage or lien or the perfected
2881	security interest or rights of a person in possession of real or
2882	personal property.
2883	605.0706 Election to purchase instead of dissolution
2884	(1) In a proceeding initiated by a member of a limited



2885 liability company under s. 605.0702(1)(b) to dissolve the 2886 company, the company may elect, or, if it fails to elect, one or 2887 more other members may elect, to purchase the entire interest of 2888 the petitioner in the company at the fair value of the interest. 2889 An election pursuant to this section is irrevocable unless the 2890 court determines that it is equitable to set aside or modify the 2891 election. 2892 (2) An election to purchase pursuant to this section may be 2893 filed with the court within 90 days after the filing of the 2894 petition by the petitioning member under s. 605.0702(1)(b) or 2895 (2) or at such later time as the court may allow. If the 2896 election to purchase is filed, the company shall within 10 days 2897 thereafter, give written notice to all members, other than the 2898 petitioning member. The notice must describe the interest in the 2899 company owned by each petitioning member and must advise the 2900 recipients of their right to join in the election to purchase 2901 the petitioning member's interest in accordance with this 2902 section. Members who wish to participate must file notice of 2903 their intention to join in the purchase within 30 days after the 2904 effective date of the notice. A member who has filed an election 2905 or notice of the intent to participate in the election to 2906 purchase thereby becomes a party to the proceeding and shall 2907 participate in the purchase in proportion to the ownership interest as of the date the first election was filed unless the 2908 2909 members otherwise agree or the court otherwise directs. After an election to purchase has been filed by the limited liability 2910 2911 company or one or more members, the proceeding under s. 2912 605.0702(1)(b) or (2) may not be discontinued or settled, and the petitioning member may not sell or otherwise dispose of 2913

Page 101 of 224

139402

2914	interest of the petitioner in the company unless the court
2915	determines that it would be equitable to the company and the
2916	members, other than the petitioner, to authorize such
2917	discontinuance, settlement, sale, or other disposition or the
2918	sale is pursuant to a deadlock sale provision described in s.
2919	<u>605.0702(1)(b).</u>
2920	(3) If, within 60 days after the filing of the first
2921	election, the parties reach an agreement as to the fair value
2922	and terms of the purchase of the petitioner's interest, the
2923	court shall enter an order directing the purchase of the
2924	petitioner's interest upon the terms and conditions agreed to by
2925	the parties, unless the petitioner's interest has been acquired
2926	pursuant to a deadlock sale provision before the order.
2927	(4) If the parties are unable to reach an agreement as
2928	provided for in subsection (3), the court, upon application of a
2929	party, shall stay the proceedings and determine the fair value
2930	of the petitioner's interest as of the day before the date on
2931	which the petition was filed or as of such other date as the
2932	court deems appropriate under the circumstances.
2933	(5) Upon determining the fair value of the petitioner's
2934	interest in the company, unless the petitioner's interest has
2935	been acquired pursuant to a deadlock sale provision before the
2936	order, the court shall enter an order directing the purchase
2937	upon such terms and conditions as the court deems appropriate,
2938	which may include: payment of the purchase price in
2939	installments, when necessary in the interests of equity; a
2940	provision for security to ensure payment of the purchase price
2941	and additional costs, fees, and expenses as may have been
2942	awarded; and, if the interest is to be purchased by members, the

Page 102 of 224



2943 allocation of the interest among those members. In allocating petitioner's interest among holders of different classes or 2944 2945 series of interests in the company, the court shall attempt to 2946 preserve the existing distribution of voting rights among 2947 holders of different classes insofar as practicable and may 2948 direct that holders of a specific class or classes or series not participate in the purchase. Interest may be allowed at the rate 2949 2950 and from the date determined by the court to be equitable; 2951 however, if the court finds that the refusal of the petitioning 2952 member to accept an offer of payment was arbitrary or otherwise not in good faith, payment of interest is not allowed. If the 2953 2954 court finds that the petitioning member had probable grounds for 2955 relief under s. 605.0702(1)(b)3. or 4., it may award to the 2956 petitioning member reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and 2957 of experts employed by petitioner. 2958 (6) Upon entry of an order under subsection (3) or 2959 subsection (5), the court shall dismiss the petition to dissolve 2960 the limited liability company, and the petitioning member shall 2961 no longer have rights or status as a member of the limited 2962 liability company except the right to receive the amounts 2963 awarded by the order of the court, which shall be enforceable in 2964 the same manner as any other judgment. 2965 (7) The purchase ordered pursuant to subsection (5) must be 2966 made within 10 days after the date the order becomes final 2967 unless, before that time, the limited liability company files 2968 with the court a notice of its intention to dissolve pursuant to 2969 s. 605.0701(2), in which case articles of dissolution for the 2970 company must be filed within 50 days thereafter. Upon filing of such articles of dissolution, the limited liability company 2971

Page 103 of 224

139402

2972	shall be wound up in accordance with ss. 605.0709-605.0713, and
2973	the order entered pursuant to subsection (5) shall no longer be
2974	of force or effect except that the court may award the
2975	petitioning member reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and
2976	experts in accordance with subsection (5), and the petitioner
2977	may continue to pursue any claims previously asserted on behalf
2978	of the limited liability company.
2979	(8) A payment by the limited liability company pursuant to
2980	an order under subsection (3) or subsection (5), other than an
2981	award of fees and expenses pursuant to subsection (5), is
2982	subject to s. 605.0405.
2983	605.0707 Articles of dissolution; filing of articles of
2984	dissolution
2985	(1) Upon the occurrence of an event described in s.
2986	605.0701(1)-(3), the limited liability company shall deliver for
2987	filing articles of dissolution as provided in this section.
2988	(2) The articles of dissolution must state the following:
2989	(a) The name of the limited liability company.
2990	(b) The delayed effective date of the limited liability
2991	company's dissolution if the dissolution is not to be effective
2992	on the date the articles of dissolution are filed by the
2993	department.
2994	(c) The occurrence that resulted in the limited liability
2995	company's dissolution.
2996	(d) If there are no members, the name, address, and
2997	signature of the person appointed in accordance with this
2998	subsection to wind up the company.
2999	(3) The articles of dissolution of the limited liability
3000	company shall be delivered to the department. If the department
,	

Page 104 of 224

139402

3001	finds that the articles of dissolution conform to law, it shall,
3002	when all fees have been paid as prescribed in this chapter, file
3003	the articles of dissolution and issue a certificate of
3004	dissolution.
3005	(4) Upon the filing of the articles of dissolution, the
3006	limited liability company shall cease conducting its business
3007	and shall continue solely for the purpose of winding up its
3008	affairs in accordance with s. 605.0709, except for the purpose
3009	of lawsuits, other proceedings, and appropriate action as
3010	provided in this chapter.
3011	605.0708 Revocation of articles of dissolution
3012	(1) A limited liability company that has dissolved as the
3013	result of an event described in s. 605.0701(1)-(3) and filed
3014	articles of dissolution with the department, but has not filed a
3015	statement of termination which has become effective, may revoke
3016	its dissolution at any time before 120 days after the effective
3017	date of its articles of dissolution.
3018	(2) The revocation of the dissolution shall be authorized
3019	in the same manner as the dissolution was authorized.
3020	(3) After the revocation of dissolution is authorized, the
3021	limited liability company shall deliver a statement of
3022	revocation of dissolution to the department for filing, together
3023	with a copy of its articles of dissolution, which must include
3024	the following:
3025	(a) The name of the limited liability company.
3026	(b) The effective date of the dissolution which was
3027	revoked.
3028	(c) The date that the statement of revocation of
3029	dissolution was authorized.

Page 105 of 224

139402

3030	(4) If there has been substantial compliance with
3031	subsection (3), the revocation of dissolution is effective when
3032	the department files the statement of revocation of dissolution.
3033	(5) When the revocation of dissolution becomes effective:
3034	(a) The company resumes carrying on its activities and
3035	affairs as if dissolution had never occurred;
3036	(b) Subject to paragraph (c), a liability incurred by the
3037	company after the dissolution and before the revocation is
3038	effective is determined as if dissolution had never occurred;
3039	and
3040	(c) The rights of a third party arising out of conduct in
3041	reliance on the dissolution before the third party knew or had
3042	notice of the revocation may not be adversely affected.
3043	605.0709 Winding up
3044	(1) A dissolved limited liability company shall wind up its
3045	activities and affairs and, except as otherwise provided in ss.
3046	605.0708 and 605.0715, the company continues after dissolution
3047	only for the purpose of winding up.
3048	(2) In winding up its activities and affairs, a limited
3049	liability company:
3050	(a) Shall discharge or make provision for the company's
3051	debts, obligations, and other liabilities as provided in ss.
3052	605.0710-605.0713, settle and close the company's activities and
3053	affairs, and marshal and distribute the assets of the company;
3054	and
3055	(b) May:
3056	1. Preserve the company's activities, affairs, and property
3057	as a going concern for a reasonable time;
3058	2. Prosecute and defend actions and proceedings, whether
I	

Page 106 of 224



1	
3059	civil, criminal, or administrative;
3060	3. Transfer title to the company's real estate and other
3061	property;
3062	4. Settle disputes by mediation or arbitration;
3063	5. Dispose of its properties that will not be distributed
3064	in kind to its members; and
3065	6. Perform other acts necessary or appropriate to the
3066	winding up.
3067	(3) If a dissolved limited liability company has no
3068	members, the legal representative of the last person to have
3069	been a member may wind up the activities and affairs of the
3070	company. If the legal representative does so, the person has the
3071	powers of a sole manager under s. 605.0407(3) and is deemed to
3072	be a manager for the purposes of s. 605.0304(1).
3073	(4) If the legal representative under subsection (3)
3074	declines or fails to wind up the company's activities and
3075	affairs, a person may be appointed to do so by the consent of
3076	the transferees owning a majority of the rights to receive
3077	distributions as transferees at the time the consent is to be
3078	effective. A person appointed under this subsection has the
3079	powers of a sole manager under s. 605.0407(3) and is deemed to
3080	be a manager for the purposes of s. 605.0304(1).
3081	(5) A circuit court may order judicial supervision of the
3082	winding up of a dissolved limited liability company, including
3083	the appointment of one or more persons to wind up the company's
3084	activities and affairs:
3085	(a) On application of a member or manager if the applicant
3086	establishes good cause;
3087	(b) On the application of a transferee if:

Page 107 of 224

139402

3088	1. The company does not have any members;
3089	2. The legal representative of the last person to have been
3090	a member declines or fails to wind up the company's activities
3091	and affairs; or
3092	3. Within a reasonable time following the dissolution a
3093	person has not been appointed pursuant to subsection (3);
3094	(c) On application of a creditor of the company if the
3095	applicant establishes good cause, but only if a receiver,
3096	custodian, or another person has not already been appointed for
3097	that purpose under this chapter; or
3098	(d) In connection with a proceeding under s. 605.0702 if a
3099	receiver, custodian, or another person has not already been
3100	appointed for that purpose under s. 605.0704.
3101	(6) The person or persons appointed by a court under
3102	subsection (5) may also be designated trustees for or receivers
3103	of the company with the authority to take charge of the limited
3104	liability company's property; to collect the debts and property
3105	due and belonging to the limited liability company; to prosecute
3106	and defend, in the name of the limited liability company, or
3107	otherwise, all such suits as may be necessary or proper for the
3108	purposes described above; to appoint an agent or agents under
3109	them; and to do all other acts that might be done by the limited
3110	liability company, if in being, which may be necessary for the
3111	final settlement of the unfinished activities and affairs of the
3112	limited liability company. The powers of the trustees or
3113	receivers may be continued as long as the court determines is
3114	necessary for the above purposes.
3115	(7) A dissolved limited liability company that has
3116	completed winding up may deliver to the department for filing a

Page 108 of 224

139402

3117	statement of termination that provides the following:
3118	(a) The name of the limited liability company.
3119	(b) The date of filing of its initial articles of
3120	organization.
3121	(c) The date of the filing of its articles of dissolution.
3122	(d) The limited liability company has completed winding up
3123	its activities and affairs and has determined that it will file
3124	a statement of termination.
3125	(e) Other information as determined by the authorized
3126	representative.
3127	(8) The manager or managers in office at the time of
3128	dissolution or the survivors of such manager or managers, or, if
3129	none, the members, shall thereafter be trustees for the members
3130	and creditors of the dissolved limited liability company. The
3131	trustees may distribute property of the limited liability
3132	company discovered after dissolution, convey real estate and
3133	other property, and take such other action as may be necessary
3134	on behalf of and in the name of the dissolved limited liability
3135	company.
3136	605.0710 Disposition of assets in winding up
3137	(1) In winding up its activities and affairs, a limited
3138	liability company must apply its assets to discharge its
3139	obligations to creditors, including members who are creditors.
3140	(2) After a limited liability company complies with
3141	subsection (1), the surplus must be distributed in the following
3142	order, subject to a charging order in effect under s. 605.0503:
3143	(a) To each person owning a transferable interest that
3144	reflects contributions made and not previously returned, an
3145	amount equal to the value of the unreturned contributions; then
I	

Page 109 of 224

139402

1	
3146	(b) To members and persons dissociated as members, in the
3147	proportions in which they shared in distributions before
3148	dissolution, except to the extent necessary to comply with a
3149	transfer effective under s. 605.0502.
3150	(3) If the limited liability company does not have
3151	sufficient surplus to comply with paragraph (2)(a), any surplus
3152	must be distributed among the owners of transferable interests
3153	in proportion to the value of their respective unreturned
3154	contributions.
3155	(4) All distributions made under subsections (2) and (3)
3156	must be paid in money.
3157	605.0711 Known claims against dissolved limited liability
3158	company
3159	(1) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3160	entity, as defined in subsection (14), may dispose of the known
3161	claims against it by following the procedures described in
3162	subsections (2)-(7).
3163	(2) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3164	entity shall deliver to each of its known claimants written
3165	notice of the dissolution after its effective date. The written
3166	notice must do the following:
3167	(a) Provide a reasonable description of the claim that the
3168	claimant may be entitled to assert.
3169	(b) State whether the claim is admitted or not admitted, in
3170	whole or in part, and, if admitted:
3171	1. The amount that is admitted, which may be as of a given
3172	date; and
3173	2. An interest obligation if fixed by an instrument of
3174	indebtedness.

139402

3175 (c) Provide a mailing address to which a claim may be sent. (d) State the deadline, which may not be less than 120 days 3176 3177 after the effective date of the written notice, by which 3178 confirmation of the claim must be delivered to the dissolved 3179 limited liability company or successor entity. 3180 (e) State that the dissolved limited liability company or 3181 successor entity may make distributions to other claimants and 3182 to the members or transferees of the limited liability company 3183 or persons interested without further notice. 3184 (3) A dissolved limited liability company or successor 3185 entity may reject, in whole or in part, a claim made by a 3186 claimant pursuant to this subsection by mailing notice of the 3187 rejection to the claimant within 90 days after receipt of the 3188 claim and, in all events, at least 150 days before the 3189 expiration of the 3-year period after the effective date of 3190 dissolution. A notice sent by the dissolved limited liability 3191 company or successor entity pursuant to this subsection must be 3192 accompanied by a copy of this section. 3193 (4) A dissolved limited liability company or successor 3194 entity electing to follow the procedures described in 3195 subsections (2) and (3) shall also give notice of the 3196 dissolution of the limited liability company to persons who have 3197 known claims that are contingent upon the occurrence or 3198 nonoccurrence of future events or otherwise conditional or 3199 unmatured and request that the persons present the claims in 3200 accordance with the terms of the notice. The notice must be in substantially the same form and sent in the same manner as 3201 3202 described in subsection (2). 3203 (5) A dissolved limited liability company or successor

Page 111 of 224

139402

3204 entity shall offer a claimant whose known claim is contingent, 3205 conditional, or unmatured such security as the limited liability 3206 company or entity determines is sufficient to provide 3207 compensation to the claimant if the claim matures. The dissolved 3208 limited liability company or successor entity shall deliver such 3209 offer to the claimant within 90 days after receipt of the claim and, in all events, at least 150 days before expiration of 3 3210 3211 years after the effective date of dissolution. If the claimant 3212 that is offered the security does not deliver in writing to the 3213 dissolved limited liability company or successor entity a notice 3214 rejecting the offer within 120 days after receipt of the offer 3215 for security, the claimant is deemed to have accepted such 3216 security as the sole source from which to satisfy his, her, or 3217 its claim against the limited liability company. 3218 (6) A dissolved limited liability company or successor 3219 entity that gives notice in accordance with subsections (2) and 3220 (4) shall petition the circuit court in the applicable county to 3221 determine the amount and form of security that are sufficient to 3222 provide compensation to a claimant that has rejected the offer 3223 for security made pursuant to subsection (5). 3224 (7) A dissolved limited liability company or successor 3225 entity that has given notice in accordance with subsection (2) 3226 shall petition the circuit court in the applicable county to 3227 determine the amount and form of security that will be 3228 sufficient to provide compensation to claimants whose claims are 3229 known to the limited liability company or successor entity but 3230 whose identities are unknown. The court shall appoint a guardian 3231 ad litem to represent all claimants whose identities are unknown 3232 in a proceeding brought under this subsection. The reasonable

Page 112 of 224

139402

1	
3233	fees and expenses of the guardian, including all reasonable
3234	expert witness fees, shall be paid by the petitioner in the
3235	proceeding.
3236	(8) The giving of notice or making of an offer pursuant to
3237	this section does not revive a claim then barred, extend an
3238	otherwise applicable statute of limitations, or constitute
3239	acknowledgment by the dissolved limited liability company or
3240	successor entity that a person to whom such notice is sent is a
3241	proper claimant, and does not operate as a waiver of a defense
3242	or counterclaim in respect of a claim asserted by a person to
3243	whom such notice is sent.
3244	(9) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3245	entity that followed the procedures described in subsections
3246	(2)-(7) must:
3247	(a) Pay the claims admitted or made and not rejected in
3248	accordance with subsection (3);
3249	(b) Post the security offered and not rejected pursuant to
3250	subsection (5);
3251	(c) Post a security ordered by the circuit court in a
3252	proceeding under subsections (6) and (7); and
3253	(d) Pay or make provision for all other known obligations
3254	of the limited liability company or the successor entity.
3255	
3256	If there are sufficient funds, such claims or obligations must
3257	be paid in full, and a provision for payments must be made in
3258	full. If there are insufficient funds, the claims and
3259	obligations shall be paid or provided for according to their
3260	priority and, among claims of equal priority, ratably to the
3261	extent of funds that are legally available therefor. Remaining
I	

Page 113 of 224



3262 funds shall be distributed to the members and transferees of the dissolved limited liability company. However, the distribution 3263 3264 may not be made before the expiration of 150 days after the date 3265 of the last notice of a rejection given pursuant to subsection 3266 (3). In the absence of actual fraud, the judgment of the 3267 managers of a dissolved manager-managed limited liability 3268 company or the members of a dissolved member-managed limited 3269 liability company, or other person or persons winding up the 3270 limited liability company or the governing persons of the 3271 successor entity, as to the provisions made for the payment of 3272 all obligations under paragraph (d), is conclusive. 3273 (10) A dissolved limited liability company or successor 3274 entity that has not followed the procedures described in 3275 subsections (2) and (3) shall pay or make reasonable provision 3276 to pay all known claims and obligations, including all 3277 contingent, conditional, or unmatured claims known to the dissolved limited liability company or the successor entity and 3278 3279 all claims that are known to the dissolved limited liability 3280 company or the successor entity but for which the identity of 3281 the claimant is unknown. If there are sufficient funds, the 3282 claims must be paid in full, and a provision made for payment 3283 must be made in full. If there are insufficient funds, the 3284 claims and obligations shall be paid or provided for according to their priority and, among claims of equal priority, ratably 3285 3286 to the extent of funds that are legally available. Remaining 3287 funds shall be distributed to the members and transferees of the 3288 dissolved limited liability company. 3289 (11) A member or transferee of a dissolved limited

3290 <u>liability company to which the assets were distributed pursuant</u>

Page 114 of 224

139402

3291	to subsection (9) or subsection (10) is not liable for a claim
3292	against the limited liability company in an amount in excess of
3293	the member's or transferee's pro rata share of the claim or the
3294	amount distributed to the member or transferee, whichever is
3295	less.
3296	(12) A member or transferee of a dissolved limited
3297	liability company to whom the assets were distributed pursuant
3298	to subsection (9) is not liable for a claim against the limited
3299	liability company, which claim is known to the limited liability
3300	company or successor entity and on which a proceeding is not
3301	begun before the expiration of 3 years after the effective date
3302	of dissolution.
3303	(13) The aggregate liability of a person for claims against
3304	the dissolved limited liability company arising under this
3305	section or s. 605.0710 may not exceed the amount distributed to
3306	the person in dissolution.
3307	(14) As used in this section and s. 605.0710, the term
3308	"successor entity" includes a trust, receivership, or other
3309	legal entity governed by the laws of this state to which the
3310	remaining assets and liabilities of a dissolved limited
3311	liability company are transferred and which exists solely for
3312	the purposes of prosecuting and defending suits by or against
3313	the dissolved limited liability company, thereby enabling the
3314	dissolved limited liability company to settle and close the
3315	activities and affairs of the dissolved limited liability
3316	company, to dispose of and convey the property of the dissolved
3317	limited liability company, to discharge the liabilities of the
3318	dissolved limited liability company, and to distribute to the
3319	dissolved limited liability company's members or transferees any

Page 115 of 224

139402

3320	remaining assets, but not for the purpose of continuing the
3321	activities and affairs for which the dissolved limited liability
3322	company was organized.
3323	(15) As used in this section and ss. 605.0712 and 605.0713,
3324	the term "applicable county" means the county in this state in
3325	which the limited liability company's principal office is
3326	located or was located at the effective date of dissolution; if
3327	the company has, and at the effective date of dissolution had,
3328	no principal office in this state, then in the county in which
3329	the company has, or at the effective date of dissolution had, an
3330	office in this state; or if none in this state, then in the
3331	county in which the company's registered office is or was last
3332	located.
3333	(16) As used in this section, the term "known claim" or
3334	"claim" includes unliquidated claims, but does not include a
3335	contingent liability that has not matured so that there is no
3336	immediate right to bring suit or a claim based on an event
3337	occurring after the effective date of dissolution.
3338	605.0712 Other claims against a dissolved limited liability
3339	company
3340	(1) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3341	entity, as defined in s. 605.0711(14), may choose to execute one
3342	of the following procedures to resolve payment of unknown
3343	claims:
3344	(a) The company or successor entity may file notice of its
3345	dissolution with the department on the form prescribed by the
3346	department and request that persons who have claims against the
3347	company which are not known to the company or successor entity
3348	present them in accordance with the notice. The notice must:

Page 116 of 224

139402

2240	
3349	1. State the name of the company and the date of
3350	dissolution;
3351	2. Describe the information that must be included in a
3352	claim, state that the claim must be in writing, and provide a
3353	mailing address to which the claim may be sent; and
3354	3. State that a claim against the company is barred unless
3355	an action to enforce the claim is commenced within 4 years after
3356	the filing of the notice.
3357	(b) The company or successor entity may publish notice of
3358	its dissolution and request persons who have claims against the
3359	company to present them in accordance with the notice. The
3360	notice must:
3361	1. Be published in a newspaper of general circulation in
3362	the county in which the dissolved limited liability company's
3363	principal office is located or, if the principal office is not
3364	located in this state, in the county in which the office of the
3365	company's registered agent is or was last located;
3366	2. Describe the information that must be included in a
3367	claim, state that the claim must be in writing, and provide a
3368	mailing address to which the claim is to be sent; and
3369	3. State that a claim against the company is barred unless
3370	an action to enforce the claim is commenced within 4 years after
3371	publication of the notice.
3372	(2) If a dissolved limited liability company complies with
3373	paragraph (1)(a) or paragraph (1)(b), unless sooner barred by
3374	another statute limiting actions, the claim of each of the
3375	following claimants is barred unless the claimant commences an
3376	action to enforce the claim against the dissolved limited
3377	liability company within 4 years after the publication date of

Page 117 of 224

139402

3378	the notice:
3379	(a) A claimant that did not receive notice in a record
3380	<u>under s. 605.0711;</u>
3381	(b) A claimant whose claim was timely sent to the dissolved
3382	limited liability company but not acted on; and
3383	(c) A claimant whose claim is contingent at or based on an
3384	event occurring after the effective date of dissolution.
3385	(3) A claim that is not barred by this section, s.
3386	608.0711, or another statute limiting actions, may be enforced:
3387	(a) Against a dissolved limited liability company, to the
3388	extent of its undistributed assets; and
3389	(b) Except as otherwise provided in s. 605.0713, if assets
3390	of the limited liability company have been distributed after
3391	dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of
3392	that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the
3393	company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after
3394	dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability
3395	for all claims under this subsection may not exceed the total
3396	amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution.
3397	(4) This section does not extend an otherwise applicable
3398	statute of limitations.
3399	605.0713 Court proceedings
3400	(1) A dissolved limited liability company that has filed or
3401	published a notice under s. 605.0712(1)(a) or (1)(b) may file an
3402	application with the circuit court in the applicable county, as
3403	defined in s. 605.0711(15), for a determination of the amount
3404	and form of security to be provided for payment of claims that
3405	are contingent, have not been made known to the company, or are
3406	based on an event occurring after the effective date of

Page 118 of 224

139402

3407	dissolution but which, based on the facts known to the dissolved
3408	company, are reasonably expected to arise after the effective
3409	date of dissolution. Security is not required for a claim that
3410	is, or is reasonably anticipated to be, barred under s.
3411	605.0712.
3412	(2) Within 10 days after filing an application under
3413	subsection (1), the dissolved limited liability company must
3414	give notice of the proceeding to each claimant holding a
3415	contingent claim known to the company.
3416	(3) In a proceeding under this section, the court may
3417	appoint a guardian ad litem to represent all claimants whose
3418	identities are unknown. The reasonable fees and expenses of the
3419	guardian ad litem, including all reasonable expert witness fees,
3420	must be paid by the dissolved limited liability company.
3421	(4) A dissolved limited liability company that provides
3422	security in the amount and form ordered by the court under
3423	subsection (1) satisfies the company's obligations with respect
3424	to claims that are contingent, have not been made known to the
3425	company, or are based on an event occurring after the effective
3426	date of dissolution, and such claims may not be enforced against
3427	a member or transferee that received assets in liquidation.
3428	605.0714 Administrative dissolution
3429	(1) The department may dissolve a limited liability company
3430	administratively if the company does not:
3431	(a) Deliver its annual report to the department by 5:00
3432	p.m. Eastern Time on the third Friday in September of each year;
3433	(b) Pay a fee or penalty due to the department under this
3434	chapter;
3435	(c) Appoint and maintain a registered agent as required

Page 119 of 224

139402

3436	<u>under s. 605.0113; or</u>
3437	(d) Deliver for filing a statement of a change under s.
3438	605.0114 within 30 days after a change has occurred in the name
3439	or address of the agent unless, within 30 days after the change
3440	occurred:
3441	1. The agent filed a statement of change under s. 605.0116;
3442	or
3443	2. The change was made accordance with s. 605.0114(4).
3444	(2) Administrative dissolution of a limited liability
3445	company for failure to file an annual report must occur on the
3446	fourth Friday in September of each year. The department shall
3447	issue a notice in a record of administrative dissolution to the
3448	limited liability company dissolved for failure to file an
3449	annual report. Issuance of the notice may be by electronic
3450	transmission to a limited liability company that has provided
3451	the department with an e-mail address.
3452	(3) If the department determines that one or more grounds
3453	exist for administratively dissolving a limited liability
3454	company under paragraph (1)(b), paragraph (1)(c), or paragraph
3455	(1)(d), the department shall serve notice in a record to the
3456	limited liability company of its intent to administratively
3457	dissolve the limited liability company. Issuance of the notice
3458	may be by electronic transmission to a limited liability company
3459	that has provided the department with an e-mail address.
3460	(4) If, within 60 days after sending the notice of intent
3461	to administratively dissolve pursuant to subsection (3), a
3462	limited liability company does not correct each ground for
3463	dissolution under paragraph (1)(b), paragraph (1)(c), or
3464	paragraph (1)(d) or demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction

Page 120 of 224

139402

1	
3465	of the department that each ground determined by the department
3466	does not exist, the department shall dissolve the limited
3467	liability company administratively and issue to the company a
3468	notice in a record of administrative dissolution that states the
3469	grounds for dissolution. Issuance of the notice of
3470	administrative dissolution may be by electronic transmission to
3471	a limited liability company that has provided the department
3472	with an e-mail address.
3473	(5) A limited liability company that has been
3474	administratively dissolved continues in existence but may only
3475	carry on activities necessary to wind up its activities and
3476	affairs, liquidate and distribute its assets, and notify
3477	claimants under ss. 605.0711 and 605.0712.
3478	(6) The administrative dissolution of a limited liability
3479	company does not terminate the authority of its registered agent
3480	for service of process.
3481	605.0715 Reinstatement
3482	(1) A limited liability company that is administratively
3483	dissolved under s. 605.0714 may apply to the department for
3484	reinstatement at any time after the effective date of
3485	dissolution. The company must submit a form of application for
3486	reinstatement prescribed and furnished by the department and
3487	provide all of the information required by the department,
3488	together with all fees and penalties then owed by the company at
3489	the rates provided by law at the time the company applies for
3490	reinstatement.
3491	(2) If the department determines that an application for
3492	reinstatement contains the information required under subsection
3493	(1) and that the information is correct, upon payment of all

Page 121 of 224

139402

1	
3494	required fees and penalties, the department shall reinstate the
3495	limited liability company.
3496	(3) When reinstatement under this section becomes
3497	effective:
3498	(a) The reinstatement relates back to and takes effect as
3499	of the effective date of the administrative dissolution.
3500	(b) The limited liability company may resume its activities
3501	and affairs as if the administrative dissolution had not
3502	occurred.
3503	(c) The rights of a person arising out of an act or
3504	omission in reliance on the dissolution before the person knew
3505	or had notice of the reinstatement are not affected.
3506	(4) The name of the dissolved limited liability company is
3507	not available for assumption or use by another business entity
3508	until 1 year after the effective date of dissolution unless the
3509	dissolved limited liability company provides the department with
3510	a record executed as required pursuant to s. 605.0203 permitting
3511	the immediate assumption or use of the name by another limited
3512	liability company.
3513	605.0716 Judicial review of denial of reinstatement
3514	(1) If the department denies a limited liability company's
3515	application for reinstatement after administrative dissolution,
3516	the department shall serve the company with a notice in a record
3517	that explains the reason or reasons for the denial.
3518	(2) Within 30 days after service of a notice of denial of
3519	reinstatement, a limited liability company may appeal the denial
3520	by petitioning the circuit court in the applicable county, as
3521	defined in s. 605.0711(15), to set aside the dissolution. The
3522	petition must be served on the department and contain a copy of

Page 122 of 224

139402

3523	the department's notice of administrative dissolution, the
3524	company's application for reinstatement, and the department's
3525	notice of denial.
3526	(3) The court may order the department to reinstate a
3527	dissolved limited liability company or take other action the
3528	court considers appropriate.
3529	605.0717 Effect of dissolution
3530	(1) Dissolution of a limited liability company does not:
3531	(a) Transfer title to the limited liability company's
3532	assets;
3533	(b) Prevent commencement of a proceeding by or against the
3534	limited liability company in its name;
3535	(c) Abate or suspend a proceeding pending by or against the
3536	limited liability company on the effective date of dissolution;
3537	or
3538	(d) Terminate the authority of the registered agent of the
3539	limited liability company.
3540	(2) Except as provided in s. 605.0715(4), the name of the
3541	dissolved limited liability company is not available for
3542	assumption or use by another business entity until 120 days
3543	after the effective date of dissolution or filing of a statement
3544	of termination, if earlier.
3545	605.0801 Direct action by member
3546	(1) Subject to subsection (2), a member may maintain a
3547	direct action against another member, a manager, or the limited
3548	liability company to enforce the member's rights and otherwise
3549	protect the member's interests, including rights and interests
3550	under the operating agreement or this chapter or arising
3551	independently of the membership relationship.
1	

Page 123 of 224

139402

1	
3552	(2) A member maintaining a direct action under this section
3553	must plead and prove an actual or threatened injury that is not
3554	solely the result of an injury suffered or threatened to be
3555	suffered by the limited liability company.
3556	605.0802 Derivative actionA member may maintain a
3557	derivative action to enforce a right of a limited liability
3558	company if:
3559	(1) The member first makes a demand on the other members in
3560	a member-managed limited liability company or the managers of a
3561	manager-managed limited liability company requesting that the
3562	managers or other members cause the company to take suitable
3563	action to enforce the right, and the managers or other members
3564	do not take the action within a reasonable time, not to exceed
3565	90 days; or
3566	(2) A demand under subsection (1) would be futile, or
3567	irreparable injury would result to the company by waiting for
3568	the other members or the managers to take action to enforce the
3569	right in accordance with subsection (1).
3570	605.0803 Proper plaintiffA derivative action to enforce a
3571	right of a limited liability company may be maintained only by a
3572	person who is a member at the time the action is commenced and:
3573	(1) Was a member when the conduct giving rise to the action
3574	occurred; or
3575	(2) Whose status as a member devolved on the person by
3576	operation of law or pursuant to the terms of the operating
3577	agreement from a person who was a member at the time of the
3578	conduct.
3579	605.0804 Special litigation committee
3580	(1) If a limited liability company is named as or made a

Page 124 of 224

139402

3581	party in a derivative action, the company may appoint a special
3582	litigation committee to investigate the claims asserted in the
3583	derivative action and determine whether pursuing the action is
3584	in the best interest of the company. If the company appoints a
3585	special litigation committee, on motion, except for good cause
3586	shown, the court may stay any derivative action for the time
3587	reasonably necessary to permit the committee to make its
3588	investigation. This subsection does not prevent the court from:
3589	(a) Enforcing a person's rights under the company's
3590	operating agreement or this chapter, including the person's
3591	rights to information under s. 605.0410; or
3592	(b) Exercising its equitable or other powers, including
3593	granting extraordinary relief in the form of a temporary
3594	restraining order or preliminary injunction.
3595	(2) A special litigation committee must be composed of one
3596	or more disinterested and independent individuals, who may be
3597	members.
3598	(3) A special litigation committee may be appointed:
3599	(a) In a member-managed limited liability company, by the
3600	consent of the members who are not named as parties in the
3601	derivative action, who are otherwise disinterested and
3602	independent, and who hold a majority of the current percentage
3603	or other interest in the profits of the company owned by all of
3604	the members of the company who are not named as parties in the
3605	derivative action and who are otherwise disinterested and
3606	independent;
3607	(b) In a manager-managed limited liability company, by a
3608	majority of the managers not named as parties in the derivative
3609	action and who are otherwise disinterested and independent; or

139402

i	
3610	(c) Upon motion by the limited liability company,
3611	consisting of a panel of one or more disinterested and
3612	independent persons.
3613	(4) After appropriate investigation, a special litigation
3614	committee shall determine what action is in the best interest of
3615	the limited liability company, including continuing, dismissing,
3616	or settling the derivative action or taking another action that
3617	the special litigation committee deems appropriate.
3618	(5) After making a determination under subsection (4), a
3619	special litigation committee shall file or cause to be filed
3620	with the court a statement of its determination and its report
3621	supporting its determination and shall serve each party to the
3622	derivative action with a copy of the determination and report.
3623	Upon motion to enforce the determination of the special
3624	litigation committee, the court shall determine whether the
3625	members of the committee were disinterested and independent and
3626	whether the committee conducted its investigation and made its
3627	recommendation in good faith, independently, and with reasonable
3628	care, with the committee having the burden of proof. If the
3629	court finds that the members of the committee were disinterested
3630	and independent and that the committee acted in good faith,
3631	independently, and with reasonable care, the court may enforce
3632	the determination of the committee. Otherwise, the court shall
3633	dissolve any stay of derivative action entered under subsection
3634	(1) and allow the derivative action to continue under the
3635	control of the plaintiff.
3636	605.0805 Proceeds and expenses
3637	(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2):
3638	(a) Proceeds or other benefits of a derivative action under

Page 126 of 224

	139402
--	--------

3639	s. 605.0802, whether by judgment, compromise, or settlement,
3640	belong to the limited liability company and not to the
3641	plaintiff; and
3642	(b) If the plaintiff receives any proceeds, the plaintiff
3643	shall remit them immediately to the company.
3644	(2) If a derivative action under s. 608.0802 is successful
3645	in whole or in part, the court may award the plaintiff
3646	
	reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorney fees and
3647	costs, from the recovery of the limited liability company.
3648	605.0806 Voluntary dismissal or settlement; notice
3649	(1) A derivative action on behalf of a limited liability
3650	company may not be voluntarily dismissed or settled without the
3651	court's approval.
3652	(2) If the court determines that a proposed voluntary
3653	dismissal or settlement will substantially affect the interest
3654	of the limited liability company's members or a class, series,
3655	or voting group of members, the court shall direct that notice
3656	be given to the members affected. The court may determine which
3657	party or parties to the derivative action shall bear the expense
3658	of giving the notice.
3659	605.0901 Governing law.—
3660	(1) The law of the state or other jurisdiction under which
3661	a foreign limited liability company exists governs:
3662	(a) The organization and internal affairs of the foreign
3663	limited liability company; and
3664	(b) The liability of a member as member and a manager as
3665	manager for the debts, obligations, or other liabilities of the
3666	foreign limited liability company.
3667	(2) A foreign limited liability company may not be denied a
ļ	

Page 127 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

139402

3668	certificate of authority by reason of a difference between its
3669	jurisdiction of formation and the laws of this state.
3670	(3) A certificate of authority does not authorize a foreign
3671	limited liability company to engage in any business or exercise
3672	any power that a limited liability company may not engage in or
3673	exercise in this state.
3674	605.0902 Application for certificate of authority
3675	(1) A foreign limited liability company may not transact
3676	business in this state until it obtains a certificate of
3677	authority from the department. A foreign limited liability
3678	company may apply for a certificate of authority to transact
3679	business in this state by delivering an application to the
3680	department for filing. Such application must be made on forms
3681	prescribed by the department. The application must contain the
3682	following:
3683	(a) The name of the foreign limited liability company and,
3684	if the name does not comply with s. 605.0112, an alternate name
3685	adopted pursuant to s. 605.0906.
3686	(b) The name of the foreign limited liability company's
3687	jurisdiction of formation.
3688	(c) The principal office and mailing addresses of the
3689	foreign limited liability company.
3690	(d) The name and street address in this state of, and the
3691	written acceptance by, the foreign limited liability company's
3692	initial registered agent in this state.
3693	(e) The name, title or capacity, and address of at least
3694	one person who has the authority to manage the foreign limited
3695	liability company.
3696	(f) Additional information as may be necessary or

Page 128 of 224

139402

3697	appropriate in order to enable the department to determine
3698	whether the foreign limited liability company is entitled to
3699	file an application for a certificate of authority to transact
3700	business in this state and to determine and assess the fees as
3701	prescribed in this chapter.
3702	(2) A foreign limited liability company shall deliver with
3703	a completed application under subsection (1) a certificate of
3704	existence or a record of similar import signed by the Secretary
3705	of State or other official having custody of the foreign limited
3706	liability company's publicly filed records in its jurisdiction
3707	of formation, dated not more than 90 days before the delivery of
3708	the application to the department.
3709	(3) For purposes of complying with the requirements of this
3710	chapter, the department may require each individual series or
3711	cell of a foreign series limited liability company that
3712	transacts business in this state to make a separate application
3713	for certificate of authority, and to make such other filings as
3714	may be required for purposes of complying with the requirements
3715	of this chapter as if each such series or cell were a separate
3716	foreign limited liability company.
3717	605.0903 Effect of a certificate of authority
3718	(1) Unless the department determines that an application
3719	for a certificate of authority of a foreign limited liability
3720	company to transact business in this state does not comply with
3721	the filing requirements of this chapter, the department shall,
3722	upon payment of all filing fees, authorize the foreign limited
3723	liability company to transact business in this state and file
3724	the application for a certificate of authority.
3725	(2) The filing by the department of an application for a
I	

Page 129 of 224

139402

1	
3726	certificate of authority authorizes the foreign limited
3727	liability company that files the application to transact
3728	business in this state, subject, however, to the right of the
3729	department to suspend or revoke the certificate of authority as
3730	provided in this chapter.
3731	605.0904 Effect of failure to have certificate of
3732	authority
3733	(1) A foreign limited liability company transacting
3734	business in this state or its successors may not maintain an
3735	action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificate
3736	of authority to transact business in this state.
3737	(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company
3738	that transacted business in this state without a certificate of
3739	authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of
3740	that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cause
3741	of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited
3742	liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of
3743	authority.
3744	(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign
3745	limited liability company or its successor or assignee until it
3746	determines whether the foreign limited liability company or its
3747	successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so
3748	determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until the
3749	foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains the
3750	certificate.
3751	(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company to
3752	have a certificate of authority to transact business in this
3753	state does not impair the validity of a contract or act of the
3754	foreign limited liability company or prevent the foreign limited

Page 130 of 224



3755 liability company from defending an action or proceeding in this 3756 state. 3757 (5) A member or manager of a foreign limited liability 3758 company is not liable for the debts, obligations, or other 3759 liabilities of the foreign limited liability company solely 3760 because the foreign limited liability company transacted 3761 business in this state without a certificate of authority. 3762 (6) If a foreign limited liability company transacts 3763 business in this state without a certificate of authority or 3764 cancels its certificate of authority, it appoints the department 3765 as its agent for service of process for rights of action arising 3766 out of the transaction of business in this state. 3767 (7) A foreign limited liability company that transacts 3768 business in this state without obtaining a certificate of 3769 authority is liable to this state for the years or parts thereof 3770 during which it transacted business in this state without 3771 obtaining a certificate of authority in an amount equal to all 3772 fees and penalties that would have been imposed by this chapter 3773 upon the foreign limited liability company had it duly applied 3774 for and received a certificate authority to transact business in 3775 this state as required under this chapter. In addition to the 3776 payments thus prescribed, the foreign limited liability company 3777 is liable for a civil penalty of at least \$500 but not more than 3778 \$1,000 for each year or part thereof during which it transacts 3779 business in this state without a certificate of authority. The 3780 department may collect all penalties due under this subsection. 3781 605.0905 Activities not constituting transacting business.-(1) The following activities, among others, do not 3782 3783 constitute transacting business within the meaning of s.

Page 131 of 224

139402

3784	<u>605.0902(1):</u>
3785	(a) Maintaining, defending, or settling any proceeding.
3786	(b) Holding meetings of the managers or members or carrying
3787	on other activities concerning internal company affairs.
3788	(c) Maintaining bank accounts.
3789	(d) Maintaining managers or agencies for the transfer,
3790	exchange, and registration of the foreign limited liability
3791	company's own securities or maintaining trustees or depositaries
3792	with respect to those securities.
3793	(e) Selling through independent contractors.
3794	(f) Soliciting or obtaining orders, whether by mail or
3795	through employees, agents, or otherwise, if the orders require
3796	acceptance outside this state before they become contracts.
3797	(g) Creating or acquiring indebtedness, mortgages, and
3798	security interests in real or personal property.
3799	(h) Securing or collecting debts or enforcing mortgages and
3800	security interests in property securing the debts.
3801	(i) Transacting business in interstate commerce.
3802	(j) Conducting an isolated transaction that is completed
3803	within 30 days and that is not one in the course of repeated
3804	transactions of a like nature.
3805	(k) Owning and controlling a subsidiary corporation
3806	incorporated in or limited liability company formed in, or
3807	transacting business within, this state; voting the stock of any
3808	such subsidiary corporation; or voting the membership interests
3809	of any such limited liability company, which it has lawfully
3810	acquired.
3811	(1) Owning a limited partner interest in a limited
3812	partnership that is transacting business within this state,

Page 132 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

139402

I	
3813	unless the limited partner manages or controls the partnership
3814	or exercises the powers and duties of a general partner.
3815	(m) Owning, without more, real or personal property.
3816	(2) The list of activities in subsection (1) is not an
3817	exhaustive list of activities that constitute transacting
3818	business within the meaning of s. 605.0902(1).
3819	(3) The ownership in this state of income-producing real
3820	property or tangible personal property, other than property
3821	excluded under subsection (1), constitutes transacting business
3822	in this state for purposes of s. 605.0902(1).
3823	(4) This section does not apply when determining the
3824	contacts or activities that may subject a foreign limited
3825	liability company to service of process, taxation, or regulation
3826	under the law of this state other than this chapter.
3827	605.0906 Noncomplying name of foreign limited liability
3828	company
3829	(1) A foreign limited liability company whose name is
3830	unavailable under or whose name does not otherwise comply with
3831	s. 605.0112 may use an alternate name that complies with s.
3832	605.0112 to transact business in this state. An alternate name
3833	adopted for use in this state shall be cross-referenced to the
3834	actual name of the foreign limited liability company in the
3835	records of the department. If the actual name of the foreign
3836	limited liability company subsequently becomes available in this
3837	state or the foreign limited liability company chooses to change
3838	its alternate name, a copy of the record approving the change by
3839	its members, managers, or other persons having the authority to
3840	do so, and executed as required pursuant to s. 605.0203, shall
3841	be delivered to the department for filing.
Į	

Page 133 of 224

	139402
--	--------

1	
3842	(2) A foreign limited liability company that adopts an
3843	alternate name under subsection (1) and obtains a certificate of
3844	authority with the alternate name need not comply with s.
3845	865.09.
3846	(3) After obtaining a certificate of authority with an
3847	alternate name, a foreign limited liability company shall
3848	transact business in this state under the alternate name unless
3849	the company is authorized under s. 865.09 to transact business
3850	in this state under another name.
3851	(4) If a foreign limited liability company authorized to
3852	transact business in this state changes its name to one that
3853	does not comply with s. 605.0112, it may not thereafter transact
3854	business in this state until it complies with subsection (1) and
3855	obtains an amended certificate of authority.
3856	605.0907 Amendment to certificate of authority
3857	(1) A foreign limited liability company authorized to
3858	transact business in this state shall deliver for filing an
3859	amendment to its certificate of authority to reflect the change
3860	of any of the following:
3861	(a) Its name on the records of the department.
3862	(b) Its jurisdiction of formation.
3863	(c) The name and street address in this state of the
3864	company's registered agent in this state, unless the change was
3865	timely made in accordance with s. 605.0114 or s. 605.0116.
3866	(d) Any person identified in accordance with s.
3867	605.0902(1)(e), or a change in the title or capacity or address
3868	of that person.
3869	(2) The amendment must be filed within 30 days after the
3870	occurrence of a change described in subsection (1), must be
I	

Page 134 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

139402

3871	signed by an authorized representative of the foreign limited
3872	liability company, and must state the following:
3873	(a) The name of the foreign limited liability company as it
3874	appears on the records of the department.
3875	(b) Its jurisdiction of formation.
3876	(c) The date the foreign limited liability company was
3877	authorized to transact business this state.
3878	(d) If the name of the foreign limited liability company
3879	has been changed, the name relinquished and its new name.
3880	(e) If the amendment changes the jurisdiction of formation
3881	of the foreign limited liability company, a statement of that
3882	change.
3883	(3) Subject to subsection (4), a foreign limited liability
3884	company authorized to do business in this state may make
3885	application to the department to obtain an amended certificate
3886	of authority to add, remove, or change the name, title,
3887	capacity, or address of a person who has the authority to manage
3888	the foreign limited liability company.
3889	(4) The requirements of s. 605.0902(2) for obtaining an
3890	original certificate of authority apply to obtaining an amended
3891	certificate under this section unless the Secretary of State or
3892	other official having custody of the foreign limited liability
3893	company's publicly filed records in its jurisdiction of
3894	formation did not require an amendment to effectuate the change
3895	on its records.
3896	605.0908 Revocation of certificate of authority
3897	(1) A certificate of authority of a foreign limited
3898	liability company to transact business in this state may be
3899	revoked by the department if:

Page 135 of 224

139402

3900	(a) The foreign limited liability company does not deliver
3901	its annual report to the department by 5 p.m. Eastern Time on
3902	the third Friday in September of each year;
3903	(b) The foreign limited liability company does not pay a
3904	fee or penalty due to the department under this chapter;
3905	(c) The foreign limited liability company does not appoint
3906	and maintain a registered agent as required under s. 605.0113;
3907	(d) The foreign limited liability company does not deliver
3908	for filing a statement of a change under s. 605.0114 within 30
3909	days after a change has occurred in the name or address of the
3910	agent, unless, within 30 days after the change occurred, either:
3911	1. The registered agent files a statement of change under
3912	<u>s. 605.0116; or</u>
3913	2. The change was made in accordance with s. 605.0114(4) or
3914	s. 605.0907(1)(d);
3915	(e) The foreign limited liability company has failed to
3916	amend its certificate of authority to reflect a change in its
3917	name on the records of the department or its jurisdiction of
3918	formation;
3919	(f) The department receives a duly authenticated
3920	certificate from the official having custody of records in the
3921	company's jurisdiction of formation stating that it has been
3922	dissolved or is no longer active on the official's records;
3923	(g) The foreign limited liability company's period of
3924	duration has expired;
3925	(h) A member, manager, or agent of the foreign limited
3926	liability company signs a document that the member, manager, or
3927	agent knew was false in a material respect with the intent that
3928	the document be delivered to the department for filing; or

Page 136 of 224

139402

1	
3929	(i) The foreign limited liability company has failed to
3930	answer truthfully and fully, within the time prescribed in s.
3931	605.1104, interrogatories propounded by the department.
3932	(2) Revocation of a foreign limited liability company's
3933	certificate of authority for failure to file an annual report
3934	shall occur on the 4th Friday in September of each year. The
3935	department shall issue a notice in a record of the revocation to
3936	the revoked foreign limited liability company. Issuance of the
3937	notice may be by electronic transmission to a foreign limited
3938	liability company that has provided the department with an e-
3939	mail address.
3940	(3) If the department determines that one or more grounds
3941	exist under paragraphs (1)(b)-(i) for revoking a foreign limited
3942	liability company's certificate of authority, the department
3943	shall issue a notice in a record to the foreign limited
3944	liability company of the department's intent to revoke the
3945	certificate of authority. Issuance of the notice may be by
3946	electronic transmission to a foreign limited liability company
3947	that has provided the department with an e-mail address.
3948	(4) If, within 60 days after the department sends the
3949	notice of intent to revoke in accordance with subsection (3),
3950	the foreign limited liability company does not correct each
3951	ground for revocation or demonstrate to the reasonable
3952	satisfaction of the department that each ground determined by
3953	the department does not exist, the department shall revoke the
3954	foreign limited liability company's authority to transact
3955	business in this state and issue a notice in a record of
3956	revocation which states the grounds for revocation. Issuance of
3957	the notice may be by electronic transmission to a foreign
ļ	

Page 137 of 224

139402

3958	limited liability company that has provided the department with
3959	an e-mail address.
3960	605.0909 Reinstatement following revocation of certificate
3961	of authority
3962	(1) A foreign limited liability company whose certificate
3963	of authority has been revoked may apply to the department for
3964	reinstatement at any time after the effective date of the
3965	revocation. The foreign limited liability company applying for
3966	reinstatement must provide information in a form prescribed and
3967	furnished by the department and pay all fees and penalties then
3968	owed by the foreign limited liability company at rates provided
3969	by law at the time the foreign limited liability company applies
3970	for reinstatement.
3971	(2) If the department determines that an application for
3972	reinstatement contains the information required under subsection
3973	(1) and that the information is correct, upon payment of all
3974	required fees and penalties, the department shall reinstate the
3975	foreign limited liability company's certificate of authority.
3976	(3) When a reinstatement becomes effective, it relates back
3977	to and takes effect as of the effective date of the revocation
3978	of authority and the foreign limited liability company may
3979	resume its activities in this state as if the revocation of
3980	authority had not occurred.
3981	(4) The name of the foreign limited liability company whose
3982	certificate of authority has been revoked is not available for
3983	assumption or use by another business entity until 1 year after
3984	the effective date of revocation of authority unless the limited
3985	liability company provides the department with a record executed
3986	pursuant to s. 605.0203 which authorizes the immediate



1	
3987	assumption or use of its name by another limited liability
3988	company.
3989	(5) If the name of the foreign limited liability company
3990	applying for reinstatement has been lawfully assumed in this
3991	state by another business entity, the department shall require
3992	the foreign limited liability company to comply with s. 605.0906
3993	before accepting its application for reinstatement.
3994	605.0910 Withdrawal and cancellation of certificate of
3995	authorityTo cancel its certificate of authority to transact
3996	business in this state, a foreign limited liability company must
3997	deliver to the department for filing a notice of withdrawal of
3998	certificate of authority. The certificate is canceled when the
3999	notice becomes effective pursuant to s. 605.0207. The notice of
4000	withdrawal of certificate of authority must be signed by an
4001	authorized representative and state the following:
4002	(1) The name of the foreign limited liability company as it
4003	appears on the records of the department.
4004	(2) The name of the foreign limited liability company's
4005	jurisdiction of formation.
4006	(3) The date the foreign limited liability company was
4007	authorized to transact business in this state.
4008	(4) The foreign limited liability company is withdrawing
4009	its certificate of authority in this state.
4010	605.0911 Withdrawal deemed on conversion to domestic filing
4011	entityA registered foreign limited liability company that
4012	converts to a domestic limited liability company or to another
4013	domestic entity that is organized, incorporated, registered or
4014	otherwise formed through the delivery of a record to the
4015	department for filing is deemed to have withdrawn its
I	

Page 139 of 224

139402

4016	certificate of authority on the effective date of the
4017	conversion.
4018	605.0912 Withdrawal on dissolution, merger, or conversion
4019	to nonfiling entity
4020	(1) A registered foreign limited liability company that has
4021	dissolved and completed winding up, merged into a foreign entity
4022	that is not registered in this state, or has converted to a
4023	domestic or foreign entity that is not organized, incorporated,
4024	registered or otherwise formed through the public filing of a
4025	record, shall deliver a notice of withdrawal of certificate of
4026	authority to the department for filing in accordance with s.
4027	605.0910.
4028	(2) After a withdrawal under this section of a foreign
4029	entity that has converted to another type of entity is
4030	effective, service of process in any action or proceeding based
4031	on a cause of action arising during the time the foreign limited
4032	liability company was registered to do business in this state
4033	may be made pursuant to s. 605.0117.
4034	605.0913 Action by Department of Legal AffairsThe
4035	Department of Legal Affairs may maintain an action to enjoin a
4036	foreign limited liability company from transacting business in
4037	this state in violation of this chapter.
4038	605.1001 Relationship of the provisions of ss. 605.1001-
4039	<u>605.1072 to other laws.</u>
4040	(1) The provisions of ss. 605.1001-605.1072 do not
4041	authorize an act prohibited by, and do not affect the
4042	application or requirements of, law other than the provisions of
4043	<u>ss. 605.1001-605.1072.</u>
4044	(2) A transaction effected under ss. 605.1001-605.1072 may

Page 140 of 224

139402

4045	not create or impair a right or obligation on the part of a
4046	person under a provision of the law of this state other than ss.
4047	605.1001-605.1072, relating to a change in control, takeover,
4048	business combination, control-share acquisition, or similar
4049	transaction involving a merging, acquiring, or converting
4050	domestic business corporation unless:
4051	(a) If the corporation does not survive the transaction,
4052	the transaction satisfies the requirements of the provision; or
4053	(b) If the corporation survives the transaction, the
4054	approval of the plan is by a vote of the shareholders or
4055	directors which would be sufficient to create or impair the
4056	right or obligation directly under the provision.
4057	605.1002 Charitable and donative provisions
4058	(1) Property held for a charitable purpose under the law of
4059	this state by a domestic or foreign entity immediately before a
4060	transaction under this chapter becomes effective may not, as a
4061	result of the transaction, be diverted from the objects for
4062	which it was donated, granted, devised, or otherwise transferred
4063	unless, to the extent required under or pursuant to the law of
4064	this state concerning cy pres or other law dealing with
4065	nondiversion of charitable assets, the entity obtains an
4066	appropriate order of the appropriate court specifying the
4067	disposition of the property.
4068	(2) A bequest, devise, gift, grant, or promise contained in
4069	a will or other instrument of donation, subscription, or
4070	conveyance that is made to a merging entity that is not the
4071	surviving entity and that takes effect or remains payable after
4072	the merger inures to the surviving entity. A trust obligation
4073	that would govern property if transferred to the nonsurviving

Page 141 of 224

139402

1	
4074	entity applies to property that is transferred to the surviving
4075	entity under this section.
4076	605.1003 Status of filings.—A filing under ss. 605.1001-
4077	605.1072 signed by a domestic entity becomes part of the public
4078	organic record of the entity if the entity's organic law
4079	provides that similar filings under that law become part of the
4080	public organic record of the entity.
4081	605.1004 NonexclusivityThe fact that a transaction under
4082	ss. 605.1001-605.1072 produces a certain result does not
4083	preclude the same result from being accomplished in any other
4084	manner authorized under a law other than the provisions of ss.
4085	605.1001-605.1072.
4086	605.1005 Reference to external factsA plan may refer to
4087	facts ascertainable outside the plan if the manner in which the
4088	facts will operate upon the plan is specified in the plan. The
4089	facts may include the occurrence of an event or a determination
4090	or action by a person, whether or not the event, determination,
4091	or action is within the control of a party to the transaction.
4092	605.1006 Appraisal rights
4093	(1) A member of a limited liability company is entitled to
4094	appraisal rights and to obtain payment of the fair value of that
4095	member's membership interest in the following events:
4096	(a) Consummation of a merger of a limited liability company
4097	pursuant to this chapter where the member possessed the right to
4098	vote upon the merger.
4099	(b) Consummation of a conversion of such limited liability
4100	company pursuant to this chapter where the member possessed the
4101	right to vote upon the conversion.
4102	(c) Consummation of an interest exchange pursuant to this

Page 142 of 224

139402

1	
4103	chapter where the member possessed the right to vote upon the
4104	interest exchange except that appraisal rights are not available
4105	to any interest holder of the limited liability company whose
4106	interest in the limited liability company is not subject to
4107	exchange in the interest exchange.
4108	(d) Consummation of a sale of substantially all of the
4109	assets of a limited liability company where the member possessed
4110	the right to vote upon the sale unless the sale is pursuant to
4111	court order or the sale is for cash pursuant to a plan under
4112	which all or substantially all of the net proceeds of the sale
4113	will be distributed to the interest holders within 1 year after
4114	the date of sale.
4115	(e) An amendment to the organic rules of the entity which
4116	reduces the interest of the holder to a fraction of an interest,
4117	if the limited liability company will be obligated to or will
4118	have the right to repurchase the fractional interest so created.
4119	(f) An amendment to the organic rules of an entity, the
4120	effect of which is to alter or abolish voting or other rights
4121	with respect to such interest in a manner that is adverse to the
4122	interest of such member, except as the right may be affected by
4123	the voting or other rights of new interests then being
4124	authorized of a new class or series of interests.
4125	(g) An amendment to the organic rules of an entity the
4126	effect of which is to adversely affect the interest of the
4127	member by altering or abolishing appraisal rights under this
4128	section.
4129	(h) To the extent otherwise expressly authorized by the
4130	organic rules of the limited liability company.
4131	(2) A limited liability company may modify, restrict, or
I	

Page 143 of 224

139402

4132	eliminate the appraisal rights provided in this section in its
4133	organic rules if the provision modifying, restricting, or
4134	eliminating the appraisal rights is authorized by each member
4135	whose appraisal rights are being modified, restricted, or
4136	eliminated. Organic rules containing an express waiver of
4137	appraisal rights that are approved by a member constitute a
4138	waiver of appraisal rights with respect to such member to the
4139	extent provided in such organic rules.
4140	(3) To the extent that appraisal rights are available
4141	hereunder, ss. 605.1061-605.1072 govern the procedures with
4142	respect to such appraisal rights as between the limited
4143	liability company and its members.
4144	(4) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the availability of
4145	appraisal rights must be limited in accordance with the
4146	following provisions:
4147	(a) Appraisal rights are not available for holders of a
4148	membership interests that are:
4149	1. A covered security under section 18(b)(1)(A) or (B) of
4150	the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
4151	2. Traded in an organized market and part of a class or
4152	series that has at least 2,000 members or other holders and a
4153	market value of at least \$20 million, exclusive of the value of
4154	such class or series of membership interests held by the limited
4155	liability company's subsidiaries, senior executives, managers,
4156	and beneficial members owning more than 10 percent of such class
4157	or series of membership interests; or
4158	3. Issued by an open-end management investment company
4159	registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the
4160	Investment Company Act of 1940 and subject to being redeemed at
I	

Page 144 of 224



4161 the option of the holder at net asset value. 4162 (b) The applicability of paragraph (a) shall be determined 4163 as of the date fixed to determine the members entitled to 4164 receive notice of and to vote upon the appraisal event, or the 4165 day before the effective date of such appraisal event if there 4166 is no meeting of the members to vote upon the appraisal event. 4167 (c) Subsection (4) does not apply to, and appraisal rights 4168 must be available pursuant to subsection (1) for, any members 4169 who are required by the appraisal event to accept for their 4170 membership interests anything other than cash or a proprietary 4171 interest in an entity that satisfies the standards provided in 4172 paragraph (a) at the time the appraisal event becomes effective. 4173 (d) Subsection (4) does not apply to, and appraisal rights 4174 must be available pursuant to subsection (1) for, the holder of 4175 a membership interest if: 4176 1. Any of the members' interests in the limited liability 4177 company or the limited liability company's assets are being 4178 acquired or converted, whether by merger, conversion, or 4179 otherwise, pursuant to the appraisal event by a person or by an 4180 affiliate of a person who: 4181 a. Is or at any time in the 1-year period immediately 4182 preceding approval of the appraisal event was the beneficial 4183 owner of 20 percent or more of those interests in the limited 4184 liability company entitled to vote on the appraisal event, 4185 excluding any such interests acquired pursuant to an offer for 4186 all interests having such voting rights, if such offer was made 4187 within 1 year before the appraisal event for consideration of the same kind and of a value equal to or less than that paid in 4188 connection with the appraisal event; or 4189

Page 145 of 224

139402

1	
4190	b. Directly or indirectly has, or at any time in the 1-year
4191	period immediately preceding approval of the appraisal event
4192	had, the power, contractually or otherwise, to cause the
4193	appointment or election of any senior executives or managers of
4194	the limited liability company; or
4195	2. Any of the members' interests in the limited liability
4196	company or the limited liability company's assets are being
4197	acquired or converted, whether by merger, conversion, or
4198	otherwise, pursuant to the appraisal event by a person, or by an
4199	affiliate of a person, who is or at any time in the 1-year
4200	period immediately preceding approval of the appraisal event was
4201	a senior executive of the limited liability company or a senior
4202	executive of any affiliate of the limited liability company, and
4203	that senior executive will receive, as a result of the limited
4204	liability company action, a financial benefit not generally
4205	available to members, other than:
4206	a. Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits
4207	established separately and not as part, or in contemplation, of
4208	the appraisal event;
4209	b. Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits
4210	established in contemplation, or as part, of the appraisal event
4211	which are not more favorable than those existing before the
4212	appraisal event or, if more favorable, which have been approved
4213	by the limited liability company; or
4214	c. In the case of a manager of the limited liability
4215	company who will, during or as the result of the appraisal
4216	event, become a manager, general partner, or director of the
4217	surviving or converted entity or one of its affiliates, those
4218	rights and benefits as a manager, general partner, or director

Page 146 of 224

139402

4219 which are provided on the same basis as those afforded by the 4220 surviving or converted entity generally to other managers, 4221 general partners, or directors of the surviving or converted 4222 entity or its affiliate. 4223 (e) For the purposes of sub-subparagraph (4)(d)1.a., the term "beneficial owner" means a person who, directly or 4224 4225 indirectly, through a contract, arrangement, or understanding, 4226 other than a revocable proxy, has or shares the right to vote or 4227 to direct the voting of an interest in a limited liability 4228 company with respect to approval of the appraisal event; 4229 however, a member of a national securities exchange may not be 4230 deemed to be a beneficial owner of an interest in a limited 4231 liability company held directly or indirectly by it on behalf of 4232 another person solely because the member is the record holder of 42.3.3 interests in the limited liability company if the member is 4234 precluded by the rules of such exchange from voting without 4235 instruction on contested matters or matters that may 4236 substantially affect the rights or privileges of the holders of 4237 the interests in the limited liability company to be voted. If 4238 two or more persons agree to act together for the purpose of 4239 voting such interests, each member of the group formed thereby 4240 is deemed to have acquired beneficial ownership, as of the date 4241 of such agreement, of all voting interests in the limited 4242 liability company beneficially owned by a member or members of 4243 the group. 4244 605.1021 Merger authorized.-4245 (1) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1021-4246 605.1026: 4247 (a) One or more domestic limited liability companies may

Page 147 of 224

139402

4248	merge with one or more domestic or foreign entities into a
4249	domestic or foreign surviving entity; and
4250	(b) Two or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic
4251	limited liability company.
4252	(2) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1021-
4253	605.1026 which are applicable to foreign entities, a foreign
4254	entity may be a party to a merger under the provisions of ss.
4255	605.1021-605.1026 or may be the surviving entity in such a
4256	merger if the merger is authorized by the law of the foreign
4257	entity's jurisdiction of formation.
4258	(3) In the case of a merger involving a limited liability
4259	company that is a not-for-profit company, the surviving limited
4260	liability company or other business entity must also be a not-
4261	for-profit entity.
4262	605.1022 Plan of merger
4263	(1) A domestic limited liability company may become a party
4264	to a merger under the provisions of ss. 605.1021-605.1026 by
4265	approving a plan of merger. The plan must be in a record and
4266	contain the following:
4267	(a) As to each merging entity, its name, jurisdiction of
4268	formation, and type of entity.
4269	(b) The surviving entity in the merger.
4270	(c) The manner and basis of converting the interests and
4271	the rights to acquire interests in each party to the merger into
4272	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property,
4273	rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of
4274	the foregoing.
4275	(d) If the surviving entity exists before the merger, any
4276	proposed amendments to or restatements of its public organic

Page 148 of 224

139402

I	
4277	record, or any proposed amendments to or restatements of its
4278	private organic rules, which are or are proposed to be in a
4279	record, and all such amendments or restatements that are
4280	effective at the effective date of the merger.
4281	(e) If the surviving entity is to be created in the merger,
4282	its proposed public organic record and the full text of its
4283	private organic rules that are proposed to be in a record, if
4284	any.
4285	(f) The other terms and conditions of the merger.
4286	(g) Any other provision required by the law of a merging
4287	entity's jurisdiction of formation or the organic rules of a
4288	merging entity.
4289	(2) In addition to the requirements under subsection (1), a
4290	plan of merger may contain any other provision not prohibited by
4291	law.
4292	605.1023 Approval of merger
4293	(1) A plan of merger is not effective unless it has been
4294	approved:
4295	(a) With respect to a domestic merging limited liability
4296	company, by a majority-in-interest of the members; and
4297	(b) In a record, by each member of a merging limited
4298	liability company which will have interest holder liability for
4299	debts, obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the
4300	merger becomes effective, unless:
4301	1. The organic rules of the company in a record provide for
4302	the approval of a merger in which some or all of its members
4303	become subject to interest holder liability by the vote or
4304	consent of fewer than all of the members; and
4305	2. The member consented in a record to or voted for that

Page 149 of 224

139402

1	
4306	provision of the organic rules or became a member after the
4307	adoption of that provision.
4308	(2) A merger involving a domestic merging entity that is
4309	not a limited liability company is not effective unless the
4310	merger is approved by that entity in accordance with its organic
4311	law.
4312	(3) A merger involving a foreign merging entity is not
4313	effective unless the merger is approved by the foreign entity in
4314	accordance with the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of
4315	formation.
4316	(4) All members of each domestic limited liability company
4317	that is a party to the merger who have a right to vote upon the
4318	merger must be given written notice of any meeting with respect
4319	to the approval of a plan of merger as provided in subsection
4320	(1) not less than 10 days and not more than 60 days before the
4321	date of the meeting at which the plan of merger is submitted for
4322	approval by the members of such limited liability company. The
4323	notification required under this subsection may be waived in
4324	writing by the person or persons entitled to such notification.
4325	(5) The notification required under subsection (4) must be
4326	in writing and must include the following:
4327	(a) The date, time, and place of the meeting at which the
4328	plan of merger is to be submitted for approval by the members of
4329	the limited liability company.
4330	(b) A copy of the plan of merger.
4331	(c) The statement or statements required under s. 605.1006
4332	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 regarding the availability of
4333	appraisal rights, if any, to members of the limited liability
4334	company.

139402

1	
4335	(d) The date on which such notification was mailed or
4336	delivered to the members.
4337	(6) In addition to the requirements under subsection (5),
4338	the notification required under subsection (4) may contain any
4339	other information concerning the plan of merger not prohibited
4340	by applicable law.
4341	(7) The notification required under subsection (4) is
4342	deemed to be given at the earliest date of:
4343	(a) The date such notification is received;
4344	(b) Five days after the date such notification is deposited
4345	in the United States mail addressed to the member at the
4346	member's address as it appears in the books and records of the
4347	limited liability company, with prepaid postage affixed;
4348	(c) The date shown on the return receipt if sent by
4349	registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and the
4350	receipt is signed by or on behalf of the addressee; or
4351	(d) The date such notification is given in accordance with
4352	the provisions of the organic rules of the limited liability
4353	company.
4354	605.1024 Amendment or abandonment of plan of merger
4355	(1) A plan of merger may be amended only with the consent
4356	of each party to the plan except as otherwise provided in the
4357	plan or in the organic rules of each such entity.
4358	(2) A merging limited liability company may approve an
4359	amendment of a plan of merger:
4360	(a) In the same manner that the plan was approved if the
4361	plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended;
4362	or
4363	(b) By the managers or members in the manner provided in
I	

Page 151 of 224

139402

4364	the plan, but a member who was entitled to vote on or consent to
4365	the approval of the merger is entitled to vote on or consent to
4366	an amendment of the plan which will change:
4367	1. The amount or kind of interests, securities,
4368	obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests
4369	or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be
4370	received by the interest holders of any party to the plan;
4371	2. The public organic record, if any, or private organic
4372	rules of the surviving entity which will be in effect
4373	immediately after the merger becomes effective, except for
4374	changes that do not require approval of the interest holders of
4375	the surviving entity under its organic law or organic rules; or
4376	3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan if the change
4377	would adversely affect the member in any material respect.
4378	(3) After a plan of merger has been approved and before the
4379	articles of merger become effective, the plan may be abandoned
4380	as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by the plan, a
4381	domestic merging limited liability company may abandon the plan
4382	in the same manner as the plan was approved.
4383	(4) If a plan of merger is abandoned after articles of
4384	merger have been delivered to the department for filing and
4385	before such articles of merger have become effective, a
4386	statement of abandonment, signed by a party to the plan, must be
4387	delivered to the department for filing before the articles of
4388	merger become effective. The statement of abandonment takes
4389	effect on filing, and the merger is abandoned and does not
4390	become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain the
4391	following:
4392	(a) The name of each party to the plan of merger.

Page 152 of 224

139402

1	
4393	(b) The date on which the articles of merger were delivered
4394	to the department for filing.
4395	(c) A statement that the merger has been abandoned in
4396	accordance with this section.
4397	605.1025 Articles of merger
4398	(1) After a plan of merger is approved, articles of merger
4399	must be signed by each merging entity and delivered to the
4400	department for filing.
4401	(2) The articles of merger must contain the following:
4402	(a) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4403	of each merging entity that is not the surviving entity.
4404	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4405	of the surviving entity.
4406	(c) A statement that the merger was approved by each
4407	domestic merging entity that is a limited liability company, if
4408	any, in accordance with the provisions of ss. 605.1021-605.1026;
4409	by each other merging entity, if any, in accordance with the law
4410	of its jurisdiction of formation; and by each member of such
4411	limited liability company who, as a result of the merger, will
4412	have interest holder liability under s. 605.1023(1)(b) and whose
4413	approval is required.
4414	(d) If the surviving entity exists before the merger and is
4415	a domestic filing entity, any amendment to its public organic
4416	record approved as part of the plan of merger.
4417	(e) If the surviving entity is created by the merger and is
4418	a domestic filing entity, its public organic record, as an
4419	attachment.
4420	(f) If the surviving entity is created by the merger and is
4421	a domestic limited liability partnership or domestic limited

Page 153 of 224

139402

4422	liability limited partnership, its statement of qualification,
4423	as an attachment.
4424	(g) If the surviving entity is a foreign entity that does
4425	not have a certificate of authority to transact business in this
4426	state, a mailing address to which the department may send any
4427	process served on the department pursuant to s. 605.0117 and
4428	chapter 48.
4429	(h) A statement that the surviving entity has agreed to pay
4430	to any members of any limited liability company with appraisal
4431	rights the amount to which such members are entitled under the
4432	provisions of s. 605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072.
4433	(i) The effective date of the merger if the effective date
4434	of the merger is not the same as the date of filing of the
4435	articles of merger, subject to the limitations contained in s.
4436	<u>605.0207.</u>
4437	(3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (2),
4438	articles of merger may contain any other provision not
4439	prohibited by law.
4440	(4) A merger becomes effective when the articles of merger
4441	become effective, unless the articles of merger specify an
4442	effective time or a delayed effective date that complies with s.
4443	<u>605.0207.</u>
4444	(5) A copy of the articles of merger, certified by the
4445	department, may be filed in the official records of any county
4446	in this state in which any party to the merger holds an interest
4447	in real property.
4448	(6) A limited liability company is not required to deliver
4449	articles of merger for filing pursuant to subsection (1) if the
4450	limited liability company is named as a merging entity or
I	

Page 154 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

139402

I	
4451	surviving entity in articles of merger or a certificate of
4452	merger filed for the same merger in accordance with s. 607.1109,
4453	s. 617.1108, s. 620.2108(3), or s. 620.8918(3), and if such
4454	articles of merger or certificate of merger substantially comply
4455	with the requirements of this section. In such a case, the other
4456	articles of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for
4457	purposes of subsection (5).
4458	605.1026 Effect of merger.
4459	(1) When a merger becomes effective:
4460	(a) The surviving entity continues in existence;
4461	(b) Each merging entity that is not the surviving entity
4462	ceases to exist;
4463	(c) All property of each merging entity vests in the
4464	surviving entity without transfer, reversion or impairment;
4465	(d) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of each
4466	merging entity are debts, obligations, and other liabilities of
4467	the surviving entity;
4468	(e) Except as otherwise provided by law or the plan of
4469	merger, all the rights, privileges, immunities, powers, and
4470	purposes of each merging entity vest in the surviving entity;
4471	(f) If the surviving entity exists before the merger:
4472	1. All its property continues to be vested in it without
4473	transfer, reversion, or impairment;
4474	2. It remains subject to all of its debts, obligations, and
4475	other liabilities; and
4476	3. All of its rights, privileges, immunities, powers, and
4477	purposes continue to be vested in it;
4478	(g) The name of the surviving entity may be substituted for
4479	the name of any merging entity that is a party to any pending

Page 155 of 224

139402

4480	action or proceeding;
4481	(h) If the surviving entity exists before the merger:
4482	1. Its public organic record, if any, is amended as
4483	provided in the articles of merger; and
4484	2. Its private organic rules that are to be in a record, if
4485	any, are amended to the extent provided in the plan of merger;
4486	(i) If the surviving entity is created by the merger:
4487	1. Its public organic record, if any, is effective; and
4488	2. Its private organic rules are effective; and
4489	(j) The interests or rights to acquire interests in each
4490	merging entity which are to be converted in the merger are
4491	converted, and the interest holders of those interests are
4492	entitled only to the rights provided to them under the plan of
4493	merger and to any appraisal rights they have under s. 605.1006
4494	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 and the merging entity's organic law.
4495	(2) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or
4496	organic rules of a merging entity:
4497	(a) The merger does not give rise to any rights that an
4498	interest holder, governor, or third party would have upon a
4499	dissolution, liquidation, or winding up of the merging entity;
4500	and
4501	(b) The merging entity is not required to wind up its
4502	affairs, pay its liabilities, and distribute its assets under
4503	ss. 605.0701-605.0717, and the merger shall not constitute a
4504	dissolution of the merging entity.
4505	(3) When a merger becomes effective, a person who did not
4506	have interest holder liability with respect to any of the
4507	merging entities and becomes subject to interest holder
4508	liability with respect to a domestic entity as a result of the
I	

Page 156 of 224

139402

4509	merger will have interest holder liability only to the extent
4510	provided by the organic law of that entity and only for those
4511	debts, obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the
4512	merger becomes effective.
4513	(4) When a merger becomes effective, the interest holder
4514	liability of a person who ceases to hold an interest in a
4515	domestic merging entity with respect to which the person had
4516	interest holder liability is as follows:
4517	(a) The merger does not discharge an interest holder
4518	liability under the organic law of the domestic merging entity
4519	to the extent the interest holder liability arose before the
4520	merger became effective.
4521	(b) The person does not have interest holder liability
4522	under the organic law of the domestic merging entity for a debt,
4523	obligation, or other liability that arises after the merger
4524	becomes effective.
4525	(c) The organic law of the domestic merging entity and any
4526	rights of contribution provided under such law, or the organic
4527	rules of the domestic merging entity, continue to apply to the
4528	release, collection, or discharge of any interest holder
4529	liability preserved under paragraph (a) as if the merger had not
4530	occurred and the surviving entity were the domestic merging
4531	entity.
4532	(5) When a merger becomes effective, a foreign entity that
4533	is the surviving entity may be served with process in this state
4534	for the collection and enforcement of any debts, obligations, or
4535	other liabilities of a domestic merging entity as provided in s.
4536	605.0117 and chapter 48.
4537	(6) When a merger becomes effective, the certificate of

Page 157 of 224

139402

4538	authority to transact business in this state of any foreign
4539	merging entity that is not the surviving entity is canceled.
4540	605.1031 Interest exchange authorized
4541	(1) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1031-
4542	<u>605.1036:</u>
4543	(a) A domestic limited liability company may acquire all of
4544	one or more classes or series of interests of another domestic
4545	or foreign entity, or rights to acquire one or more classes or
4546	series of any such interests, in exchange for interests,
4547	securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to
4548	acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the
4549	foregoing; or
4550	(b) All of one or more classes or series of interests of a
4551	domestic limited liability company or rights to acquire one or
4552	more classes or series of any such interests may be acquired by
4553	another domestic or foreign entity in exchange for interests,
4554	securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to
4555	acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the
4556	foregoing.
4557	(2) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1031-
4558	605.1036 which are applicable to foreign entities, a foreign
4559	entity may be the acquiring or acquired entity in an interest
4560	exchange completed under the provisions of ss. 605.1031-605.1036
4561	if the interest exchange is authorized by the organic law in the
4562	foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.
4563	(3) If a protected agreement contains a provision that
4564	applies to a merger of a domestic limited liability company but
4565	does not refer to an interest exchange, the provision applies to
4566	an interest exchange in which the domestic limited liability

Page 158 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

139402

4567	company is the acquired entity as if the interest exchange were
4568	a merger until the provision is amended after January 1, 2014.
4569	605.1032 Plan of interest exchange
4570	(1) A domestic limited liability company may be the
4571	acquired entity in an interest exchange under the provisions of
4572	ss. 605.1031-605.1036 by approving a plan of interest exchange.
4573	The plan must be in a record and contain the following:
4574	(a) The name of the acquired entity.
4575	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4576	of the acquiring entity.
4577	(c) The manner and basis of converting the interests and
4578	the rights to acquire interests of the members of each limited
4579	liability company that is to be an acquired entity into
4580	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property,
4581	rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of
4582	the foregoing.
4583	(d) If the acquired entity is a domestic limited liability
4584	company, any proposed amendments to or restatements of its
4585	public organic record or any amendments to or restatements of
4586	its private organic rules that are or are proposed to be in a
4587	record and all such amendments or restatements are effective at
4588	the effective date of the interest exchange.
4589	(e) The other terms and conditions of the interest
4590	exchange.
4591	(f) Any other provision required by the law of an acquired
4592	entity's jurisdiction of formation, the organic rules of the
4593	acquired entity, the organic rules of an acquiring entity, or
4594	the law of the jurisdiction of formation of the acquiring
4595	entity.

139402

4596	(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), a
4597	plan of interest exchange may contain any other provision not
4598	prohibited by law.
4599	605.1033 Approval of interest exchange
4600	(1) A plan of interest exchange is not effective unless it
4601	has been approved:
4602	(a) With respect to a domestic limited liability company
4603	that is the acquired entity in the interest exchange, by a
4604	majority-in-interest of the members of such company; and
4605	(b) In a record, by each member of the domestic acquired
4606	limited liability company that will have interest holder
4607	liability for debts, obligations, and other liabilities that
4608	arise after the interest exchange becomes effective, unless:
4609	1. The organic rules of the company in a record provide for
4610	the approval of an interest exchange or a merger in which some
4611	or all of its members become subject to interest holder
4612	liability by the vote or consent of fewer than all the members;
4613	and
4614	2. The member consented in a record to or voted for that
4615	provision of the organic rules or became a member after the
4616	adoption of that provision.
4617	(2) An interest exchange involving a domestic acquired
4618	entity that is not a limited liability company is not effective
4619	unless it is approved by the domestic entity in accordance with
4620	its organic law.
4621	(3) An interest exchange involving a foreign acquired
4622	entity is not effective unless it is approved by the foreign
4623	entity in accordance with the law of the foreign entity's
4624	jurisdiction of formation.
I	

Page 160 of 224

139402

4625	(4) Except as otherwise provided in its organic law or
4626	organic rules, the interest holders of the acquiring entity are
4627	not required to approve the interest exchange.
4628	(5) All members of each domestic limited liability company
4629	that is a party to the interest exchange and who have a right to
4630	vote upon the interest exchange must be given written notice of
4631	any meeting with respect to the approval of a plan of interest
4632	exchange as provided in subsection (1) not less than 10 days and
4633	not more than 60 days before the date of the meeting at which
4634	the plan of interest exchange is submitted for approval by the
4635	members of such limited liability company. The notification
4636	required under this subsection may be waived in writing by the
4637	person entitled to such notification.
4638	(6) The notification required under subsection (5) must be
4639	in writing and must include the following:
4640	(a) The date, time, and place of the meeting at which the
4641	plan of interest exchange is to be submitted for approval by the
4642	members of the limited liability company.
4643	(b) A copy of the plan of interest exchange.
4644	(c) The statement or statements required under s. 605.1006
4645	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 regarding the availability of
4646	appraisal rights, if any, to members of the limited liability
4647	company.
4648	(d) The date on which such notification was mailed or
4649	delivered to the members.
4650	(7) In addition to the requirements of subsection (6), the
4651	notification required under subsection (5) may contain any other
4652	information concerning the plan of interest exchange not
4653	prohibited by applicable law.

Page 161 of 224

139402

1	
4654	(8) The notification required under subsection (5) is
4655	deemed to be given at the earliest date of:
4656	(a) The date the notification is received;
4657	(b) Five days after the date such notification is deposited
4658	in the United States mail addressed to the member at the
4659	member's address as it appears in the books and records of the
4660	limited liability company, with prepaid postage affixed;
4661	(c) The date shown on the return receipt, if sent by
4662	registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and if
4663	the receipt is signed by or on behalf of the addressee; or
4664	(d) The date such notification is given in accordance with
4665	the provisions of the organic rules of the limited liability
4666	company.
4667	605.1034 Amendment or abandonment of plan of interest
4668	exchange
4669	(1) A plan of interest exchange may be amended only with
4670	the consent of each party to the plan, except as otherwise
4671	provided in the plan or in the organic rules of each such
4672	entity.
4673	(2) A domestic acquired limited liability company may
4674	approve an amendment of a plan of interest exchange:
4675	(a) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the
4676	plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended;
4677	or
4678	(b) By the managers or members in the manner provided in
4679	the plan, but a member who was entitled to vote on or consent to
4680	approval of the interest exchange is entitled to vote on or
4681	consent to any amendment of the plan which will change:
4682	1. The amount or kind of interests, securities,

Page 162 of 224

139402

4683 obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests 4684 or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be 4685 received by the interest holders of any party to the plan; 4686 2. The public organic record, if any, or private organic 4687 rules of the acquired entity which will be in effect immediately 4688 after the interest exchange becomes effective, except for 4689 changes that do not require approval of the interest holders of the acquired entity under its organic law or organic rules; or 4690 4691 3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change 4692 would adversely affect the member in any material respect. 4693 (3) After a plan of interest exchange has been approved and 4694 before such articles of interest exchange become effective, the 4695 plan may be abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited 4696 by the plan, a domestic limited liability company may abandon 4697 the plan in the same manner as the plan was approved. 4698 (4) If a plan of interest exchange is abandoned after 4699 articles of interest exchange have been delivered to the 4700 department for filing and before such articles of interest 4701 exchange have become effective, a statement of abandonment, 4702 signed by a party to the plan, must be delivered to the 4703 department for filing before the articles of interest exchange 4704 become effective. The statement of abandonment takes effect on 4705 filing, and the interest exchange is abandoned and does not 4706 become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain the 4707 following: 4708 (a) The name of each party to the plan of interest 4709 exchange. (b) The date on which the articles of interest exchange 4710 4711 were delivered to the department for filing.

Page 163 of 224

139402

1	
4712	(c) A statement that the interest exchange has been
4713	abandoned in accordance with this section.
4714	605.1035 Articles of interest exchange
4715	(1) After a plan of interest exchange has been approved,
4716	articles of interest exchange must be signed by each party to
4717	the interest exchange and delivered to the department for
4718	filing.
4719	(2) The articles of interest exchange must contain the
4720	following:
4721	(a) The name of the acquired limited liability company.
4722	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4723	of the acquiring entity.
4724	(c) A statement that the plan of interest exchange was
4725	approved by the acquired limited liability entity in accordance
4726	with the provisions of ss. 605.1031-605.1036 and by each member
4727	of such limited liability company who, as a result of the
4728	interest exchange, will have interest holder liability under s.
4729	605.1033(1)(b) and whose approval is required.
4730	(d) Any amendments to the acquired limited liability
4731	company's public organic record approved as part of the plan of
4732	interest exchange.
4733	(e) A statement that the plan of interest exchange was
4734	approved by each acquiring entity that is a party to the
4735	interest exchange in accordance with the organic laws in its
4736	jurisdiction of formation, or if such approval was not required,
4737	a statement to that effect.
4738	(f) A statement that the acquiring entity has agreed to pay
4739	to any members of the acquired entity with appraisal rights the
4740	amount to which such members are entitled under s. 605.1006 and

Page 164 of 224

139402

ss. 605.1061-605.1072.
(g) The effective date of the interest exchange, if the
effective date of the interest exchange is not the same as the
date of filing of the articles of interest exchange, subject to
the limitations in s. 605.0207.
(3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (2),
articles of interest exchange may include any other provision
not prohibited by law.
(4) An interest exchange becomes effective when the
articles of interest exchange become effective, unless the
articles of interest exchange specify an effective time or a
delayed effective date that complies with s. 605.0207.
(5) A limited liability company is not required to deliver
articles of interest exchange for filing pursuant to subsection
(1) if the domestic limited liability company is named as an
acquired entity or as an acquiring entity in the articles of
share exchange filed for the same interest exchange in
accordance with s. 607.1105(1) and if such articles of share
exchange substantially comply with the requirements of this
section.
605.1036 Effect of interest exchange
(1) When an interest exchange in which the acquired entity
is a domestic limited liability company becomes effective:
(a) The interests in a domestic company which are the
subject of the interest exchange cease to exist or are converted
or exchanged, and the members holding those interests are
entitled only to the rights provided to them under the plan of
interest exchange and to any appraisal rights they have under s.
605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072;

Page 165 of 224

139402

1	
4770	(b) The acquiring entity becomes the interest holder of the
4771	interests in the acquired entity stated in the plan of interest
4772	exchange to be acquired by the acquiring entity;
4773	(c) The public organic record of the acquired entity is
4774	amended as provided in the articles of interest exchange; and
4775	(d) The provisions of the private organic rules of the
4776	acquired entity that are to be in a record, if any, are amended
4777	to the extent provided in the plan of interest exchange.
4778	(2) Except as otherwise provided in the organic rules of
4779	the acquired limited liability company, the interest exchange
4780	does not give rise to any rights that a member, manager, or
4781	third party would have upon a dissolution, liquidation, or
4782	winding up of the acquired entity.
4783	(3) When an interest exchange becomes effective, a person
4784	who did not have interest holder liability with respect to a
4785	domestic acquired limited liability company and who becomes
4786	subject to interest holder liability with respect to a domestic
4787	entity as a result of the interest exchange will have interest
4788	holder liability only to the extent provided by the organic law
4789	of the entity and only for those debts, obligations, and other
4790	liabilities that arise after the interest exchange becomes
4791	effective.
4792	(4) When an interest exchange becomes effective, the
4793	interest holder liability of a person who ceases to hold an
4794	interest in a domestic acquired limited liability company with
4795	respect to which the person had interest holder liability is as
4796	follows:
4797	(a) The interest exchange does not discharge any interest
4798	holder liability to the extent the interest holder liability

Page 166 of 224

139402

4799	arose before the interest exchange became effective.
4800	(b) The person does not have interest holder liability for
4801	any debt, obligation, or other liability that arises after the
4802	interest exchange becomes effective.
4803	(c) The organic law of the acquired entity's jurisdiction
4804	of formation and any rights of contribution provided by such
4805	law, or under the organic rules of the acquired entity, continue
4806	to apply to the release, collection, or discharge of any
4807	interest holder liability preserved under paragraph (a) as if
4808	the interest exchange had not occurred.
4809	605.1041 Conversion authorized
4810	(1) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1041-
4811	605.1046, a domestic limited liability company may become:
4812	(a) A domestic entity that is a different type of entity;
4813	or
4814	(b) A foreign entity that is a limited liability company or
4815	a different type of entity, if the conversion is authorized by
4816	the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.
4817	(2) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1041-
4818	605.1046, which are applicable to a domestic entity that is not
4819	a domestic limited liability company, the domestic entity may
4820	become a domestic limited liability company if the conversion is
4821	authorized by the law governing the domestic entity.
4822	(3) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1041-
4823	608.1046 which are applicable to foreign entities, a foreign
4824	entity may become a domestic limited liability company if the
4825	conversion is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's
4826	jurisdiction of formation.
4827	(4) If a protected agreement contains a provision that
I	

Page 167 of 224

139402

1	
4828	applies to a merger of a domestic limited liability company but
4829	does not refer to a conversion, the provision applies to a
4830	conversion of the entity as if the conversion were a merger
4831	until the provision is amended after January 1, 2014.
4832	605.1042 Plan of conversion
4833	(1) A domestic limited liability company may convert into a
4834	different type of domestic entity or into a foreign entity that
4835	is a foreign limited liability company or a different type of
4836	foreign entity by approving a plan of conversion. The plan must
4837	be in a record and contain the following:
4838	(a) The name of the converting limited liability company.
4839	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4840	of the converted entity.
4841	(c) The manner and basis of converting the interests and
4842	rights to acquire interests in the converting limited liability
4843	company into interests, securities, obligations, money, other
4844	property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any
4845	combination of the foregoing.
4846	(d) The proposed public organic record of the converted
4847	entity, if it will be a filing entity.
4848	(e) The full text of the private organic rules of the
4849	converted entity which are proposed to be in a record, if any.
4850	(f) Any other provision required by the law of this state
4851	or the organic rules of the converted limited liability company,
4852	if the entity is to be an entity other than a domestic limited
4853	liability company.
4854	(g) All other statements required to be set forth in a plan
4855	of conversion by the law of the jurisdiction of formation of the
4856	converted entity following the conversion.
I	

Page 168 of 224

139402

1	
4857	(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), a
4858	plan of conversion may contain any other provision not
4859	prohibited by law.
4860	605.1043 Approval of conversion
4861	(1) A plan of conversion is not effective unless it has
4862	been approved:
4863	(a) If the converting entity is a domestic limited
4864	liability company, by a majority-in-interest of the members of
4865	such company who have a right to vote upon the conversion; and
4866	(b) In a record, by each member of a converting limited
4867	liability company which will have interest holder liability for
4868	debts, obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the
4869	conversion becomes effective, unless:
4870	1. The organic rules of the company in a record provide for
4871	the approval of a conversion in which some or all of its members
4872	become subject to interest holder liability by the vote or
4873	consent of less than all of the members; and
4874	2. The member consented in a record to or voted for that
4875	provision of the organic rules or became a member after the
4876	adoption of that provision.
4877	(2) A conversion involving a domestic converting entity
4878	that is not a limited liability company is not effective unless
4879	it is approved by the domestic converting entity in accordance
4880	with its organic law.
4881	(3) A conversion of a foreign converting entity is not
4882	effective unless it is approved by the foreign entity in
4883	accordance with the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of
4884	formation.
4885	(4) If the converting entity is a domestic limited

Page 169 of 224

139402

1	
4886	liability company, all members of the company who have the right
4887	to vote upon the conversion must be given written notice of a
4888	meeting with respect to the approval of a plan of conversion as
4889	provided in subsection (1) not less than 10 days and not more
4890	than 60 days before the date of the meeting at which the plan of
4891	conversion is submitted for approval by the members of such
4892	limited liability company. The notification required under this
4893	subsection may be waived in writing by the person or persons
4894	entitled to such notification.
4895	(5) The notification required under subsection (4) must be
4896	in writing and include the following:
4897	(a) The date, time, and place of the meeting at which the
4898	plan of conversion is to be submitted for approval by the
4899	members of the limited liability company.
4900	(b) A copy of the plan of conversion.
4901	(c) The statement or statements required under s. 605.1006
4902	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 regarding the availability of
4903	appraisal rights, if any, to members of the limited liability
4904	company.
4905	(d) The date on which such notification was mailed or
4906	delivered to the members.
4907	(6) In addition to the requirements of subsection (5), the
4908	notification required under subsection (4) may contain any other
4909	information concerning the plan of conversion not prohibited by
4910	applicable law.
4911	(7) The notification required under subsection (4) is
4912	deemed to be given at the earliest date of:
4913	(a) The date the notification is received;
4914	(b) Five days after the date the notification is deposited
I	

Page 170 of 224

139402

4915	in the United States mail addressed to the member at the
4916	member's address as it appears in the books and records of the
4917	limited liability company, with prepaid postage affixed;
4918	(c) The date shown on the return receipt, if sent by
4919	registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and if
4920	the receipt is signed by or on behalf of the addressee; or
4921	(d) The date the notification is given in accordance with
4922	the organic rules of the limited liability company.
4923	605.1044 Amendment or abandonment of plan of conversion
4924	(1) A plan of conversion of a domestic converting limited
4925	liability company may be amended:
4926	(a) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the
4927	plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended;
4928	or
4929	(b) By the managers or members of the entity in the manner
4930	provided in the plan, but a member who was entitled to vote on
4931	or consent to approval of the conversion is entitled to vote on
4932	or consent to an amendment of the plan which will change:
4933	1. The amount or kind of interests, securities,
4934	obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests
4935	or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be
4936	received by the interest holders of the converting entity under
4937	the plan;
4938	2. The public organic record, if any, or private organic
4939	rules of the converted entity which will be in effect
4940	immediately after the conversion becomes effective, except for
4941	changes that do not require approval of the interest holders of
4942	the converting entity under its organic law or organic rules; or
4943	3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change

Page 171 of 224



4044	
4944	would adversely affect the interest holder in any material
4945	respect.
4946	(2) After a plan of conversion has been approved and before
4947	the articles of conversion become effective, the plan may be
4948	abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by the
4949	plan, a domestic converting limited liability company may
4950	abandon the plan in the same manner as the plan was approved.
4951	(3) If a plan of conversion is abandoned after articles of
4952	conversion have been delivered to the department for filing and
4953	before such articles of conversion have become effective, a
4954	statement of abandonment, signed by the converting entity, must
4955	be delivered to the department for filing before the articles of
4956	conversion become effective. The statement of abandonment takes
4957	effect on filing, and the conversion is abandoned and does not
4958	become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain the
4959	following:
4960	(a) The name of the converting limited liability company.
4961	(b) The date on which the articles of conversion were
4962	delivered to the department for filing.
4963	(c) A statement that the conversion has been abandoned in
4964	accordance with this section.
4965	605.1045 Articles of conversion
4966	(1) After a plan of conversion is approved, articles of
4967	conversion signed by the converting entity must be delivered to
4968	the department for filing.
4969	(2) The articles of conversion must contain the following:
4970	(a) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4971	of the converting entity.
4972	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity

Page 172 of 224



4973 of the converted entity. 4974 (c) If the converting entity is a domestic limited liability company, a statement that the plan of conversion has 4975 4976 been approved in accordance with ss. 605.1041-605.1046, or if 4977 the converting entity is a foreign entity, a statement that the 4978 conversion was approved by the foreign converting entity in 4979 accordance with the law of its jurisdiction of formation and by 4980 each member of the converting entity who as a result of the 4981 conversion will have interest holder liability under s. 4982 605.1043(1)(b) and whose approval is required. 4983 (d) If the converted entity is a domestic filing entity, 4984 the text of its public organic record, as an attachment. 4985 (e) If the converted entity is a domestic limited liability 4986 partnership, the text of its statement of qualification, as an 4987 attachment. 4988 (f) If the converted entity is a foreign entity that does not have a certificate of authority to transact business in this 4989 4990 state, a mailing address to which the department may send any 4991 process served on the department pursuant to s. 605.0117 and 4992 chapter 48. 4993 (g) A statement that the converted entity has agreed to pay 4994 to the members of any limited liability company with appraisal 4995 rights the amount to which such members are entitled under s. 605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072. 4996 4997 (h) The effective date of the conversion, if the effective 4998 date of the conversion is not the same as the date of filing of the articles of conversion, subject to the limitations contained 4999 5000 in s. 605.0207. 5001 (2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1),

Page 173 of 224

139402

5002	articles of conversion may contain any other provision not
5003	prohibited by law.
5004	(3) A conversion becomes effective when the articles of
5005	conversion become effective, unless the articles of conversion
5006	specify an effective time or a delayed effective date that
5007	complies with s. 605.0207.
5008	(4) A copy of the articles of conversion, certified by the
5009	department, may be filed in the official records of any county
5010	in this state in which the converted entity holds an interest in
5011	real property.
5012	605.1046 Effect of conversion
5013	(1) When a conversion in which the converted entity is a
5014	domestic limited liability company becomes effective:
5015	(a) The converted entity is:
5016	1. Organized under and subject to this chapter; and
5017	2. The same entity, without interruption, as the converting
5018	entity.
5019	(b) All property of the converting entity continues to be
5020	vested in the converted entity without transfer, reversion, or
5021	impairment;
5022	(c) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the
5023	converting entity continue as debts, obligations, and other
5024	liabilities of the converted entity;
5025	(d) Except as otherwise provided by law or the plan of
5026	conversion, all the rights, privileges, immunities, powers, and
5027	purposes of the converting entity remain in the converted
5028	entity;
5029	(e) The name of the converted entity may be substituted for
5030	the name of the converting entity in any pending action or

Page 174 of 224

139402

5031	proceeding;
5032	(f) The provisions of the organic rules of the converted
5033	entity which are to be in a record, if any, approved as part of
5034	the plan of conversion are effective; and
5035	(g) The interests or rights to acquire interests in the
5036	converting entity are converted, and the interest holders of the
5037	converting entity are entitled only to the rights provided to
5038	them under the plan of conversion and to any appraisal rights
5039	they have under s. 605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 and the
5040	converting entity's organic law.
5041	(2) Except as otherwise provided in the private organic
5042	rules of a domestic converting limited liability company, the
5043	conversion does not give rise to any rights that a member,
5044	manager, or third party would otherwise have upon a dissolution,
5045	liquidation, or winding up of the converting entity.
5046	(3) When a conversion becomes effective, a person who did
5047	not have interest holder liability with respect to the
5048	converting entity and becomes subject to interest holder
5049	liability with respect to a domestic entity as a result of the
5050	conversion has interest holder liability only to the extent
5051	provided by the organic law of the entity and only for those
5052	debts, obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the
5053	conversion becomes effective.
5054	(4) When a conversion becomes effective, the interest
5055	holder liability of a person who ceases to hold an interest in a
5056	domestic limited liability company with respect to which the
5057	person had interest holder liability is as follows:
5058	(a) The conversion does not discharge interest holder
5059	liability to the extent the interest holder liability arose
I	

Page 175 of 224



5060	before the conversion became effective.
5061	(b) The person does not have interest holder liability for
5062	any debt, obligation, or other liability that arises after the
5063	conversion becomes effective.
5064	(c) The organic law of the jurisdiction of formation of the
5065	converting limited liability company and the rights of
5066	contribution provided under such law, or the organic rules of
5067	the converting limited liability company, continue to apply to
5068	the release, collection, or discharge of any interest holder
5069	liability preserved under paragraph (a) as if the conversion had
5070	not occurred.
5071	(5) When a conversion becomes effective, a foreign entity
5072	that is the converted entity may be served with process in this
5073	state for the collection and enforcement of its debts,
5074	obligations, and liabilities as provided in s. 605.0117 and
5075	chapter 48.
5076	(6) If the converting entity is a registered foreign
5077	entity, the certificate of authority to conduct business in this
5078	state of the converting entity is canceled when the conversion
5079	becomes effective.
5080	(7) A conversion does not require the entity to wind up its
5081	affairs and does not constitute or cause the dissolution of the
5082	entity.
5083	605.1051 Domestication authorizedBy complying with ss.
5084	605.1051-605.1056, a non-United States entity may become a
5085	domestic limited liability company if the domestication is
5086	authorized under the organic law of the non-United States
5087	entity's jurisdiction of formation.
5088	605.1052 Plan of domestication

Page 176 of 224

139402

5089	(1) A non-United States entity may become a domestic
5090	limited liability company by approving a plan of domestication.
5091	The plan of domestication must be in a record and contain the
5092	following:
5093	(a) The name and jurisdiction of formation of the
5094	domesticating entity.
5095	(b) If applicable, the manner and basis of converting the
5096	interests and rights to acquire interests in the domesticating
5097	entity into interests, securities, obligations, money, other
5098	property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any
5099	combination of the foregoing.
5100	(c) The proposed public organic record of the domesticating
5101	entity in this state.
5102	(d) The full text of the proposed private organic rules of
5103	the domesticated entity that are to be in a record, if any.
5104	(e) Any other provision required by the law of the
5105	jurisdiction of formation of the domesticating entity or the
5106	organic rules of the domesticating entity.
5107	(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), a
5108	plan of domestication may contain any other provision not
5109	prohibited by law.
5110	605.1053 Approval of domesticationA plan of domestication
5111	of a domesticating entity shall be approved:
5112	(1) In accordance with the organic law of the domesticating
5113	entity's jurisdiction of formation; and
5114	(2) In a record, by each of the domesticating entity's
5115	owners who will have interest holder liability for debts,
5116	obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the
5117	domestication becomes effective, unless:

Page 177 of 224

139402

5118	(a) The organic rules of the domesticating entity in a
5119	record provide for the approval of a domestication in which some
5120	or all of the persons who are its owners become subject to
5121	interest holder liability by the vote or consent of fewer than
5122	all of the persons who are its owners; and
5123	(b) The person who will be a member of the domesticated
5124	limited liability company consented in a record to or voted for
5125	that provision of the organic rules of the domesticating entity
5126	or became an owner of the domesticating entity after the
5127	adoption of that provision.
5128	605.1054 Amendment or abandonment of plan of
5129	domestication
5130	(1) A plan of domestication of a domesticating entity may
5131	be amended:
5132	(a) In the same manner as the plan was approved if the plan
5133	does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended; or
5134	(b) By the interest holders of the domesticating entity in
5135	the manner provided in the plan, but an owner who was entitled
5136	to vote on or consent to approval of the domestication is
5137	entitled to vote on or consent to any amendment of the plan that
5138	will change:
5139	1. If applicable, the amount or kind of interests,
5140	securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to
5141	acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the
5142	foregoing, to be received by the interest holders of the
5143	domesticating entity under the plan;
5144	2. The public organic record, if any, or private organic
5145	rules of the domesticated limited liability company which will
5146	be in effect immediately after the domestication becomes

Page 178 of 224

139402

5147	effective except for changes that do not require approval of the
5148	interest holders of the domesticating entity under its organic
5149	law or organic rules; or
5150	3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change
5151	would adversely affect the interest holder in any material
5152	respect.
5153	(2) After a plan of domestication has been approved and
5154	before the articles of domestication become effective, the plan
5155	may be abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by
5156	the plan, the domesticating entity may abandon the plan in the
5157	same manner as the plan was approved.
5158	(3) If a plan of domestication is abandoned after articles
5159	of domestication have been delivered to the department for
5160	filing and before such articles of domestication have become
5161	effective, a statement of abandonment, signed by the
5162	domesticating entity, must be delivered to the department for
5163	filing before the articles of domestication become effective.
5164	The statement of abandonment takes effect on filing, and the
5165	domestication is abandoned and does not become effective. The
5166	statement of abandonment must contain the following:
5167	(a) The name of the domesticating entity.
5168	(b) The date on which the articles of domestication were
5169	delivered to the department for filing.
5170	(c) A statement that the domestication has been abandoned
5171	in accordance with this section.
5172	605.1055 Articles of domestication
5173	(1) The articles of domestication must be filed with the
5174	department. The articles of domestication must contain the
5175	following:

139402

5176	(a) The date on which the domesticating entity was first
5177	formed, incorporated, created, or otherwise came into being.
5178	(b) The name of the domesticating entity immediately before
5179	the filing of the articles of domestication.
5180	(c) The articles of organization of the domesticated
5181	limited liability company, as an attachment.
5182	(d) The effective date of the domestication as a limited
5183	liability company, if the effective date of the domestication is
5184	not the same as the date of filing of the articles of
5185	domestication, subject to the limitations contained in s.
5186	605.0207.
5187	(e) The jurisdiction that constituted the seat, siege
5188	social, or principal place of business or central administration
5189	of the domesticating entity, or any other equivalent thereto
5190	under the law of the jurisdiction of formation, immediately
5191	before the filing of the articles of domestication.
5192	(f) A statement that the domestication has been approved in
5193	accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction of formation of the
5194	domesticating entity.
5195	(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1),
5196	articles of domestication may contain any other provision not
5197	prohibited by law.
5198	(3) The articles of domestication which are filed with the
5199	department must be accompanied by a certificate of status or
5200	equivalent document, if any, from the domesticating entity's
5201	jurisdiction of formation.
5202	(4) The articles of domestication and the articles of
5203	organization of a domesticated limited liability company must
5204	satisfy the requirements of the law of this state, and may be

Page 180 of 224



5205	executed by an authorized representative and registered agent in
5206	accordance with this chapter.
5207	605.1056 Effect of domestication
5208	(1) When a domestication becomes effective:
5209	(a) The domesticated limited liability company is:
5210	1. Organized under and subject to the organic law of this
5211	state; and
5212	2. The same entity, without interruption, as the
5213	domesticating entity;
5214	(b) All property of the domesticating entity continues to
5215	be vested in the domesticated limited liability company without
5216	transfer, reversion, or impairment;
5217	(c) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the
5218	domesticating entity continue as debts, obligations, and other
5219	liabilities of the domesticated limited liability company;
5220	(d) Except as otherwise provided by law or the plan of
5221	domestication, all the rights, privileges, immunities, powers,
5222	and purposes of the domesticating entity remain in the
5223	domesticated limited liability company;
5224	(e) The name of the domesticated limited liability company
5225	may be substituted for the name of the domesticating entity in
5226	any pending action or proceeding;
5227	(f) The articles of organization of the domesticated
5228	limited liability company are effective;
5229	(g) The provisions of the private organic rules of the
5230	domesticated limited liability company which are to be in a
5231	record, if any, approved as part of the plan of domestication
5232	are effective; and
5233	(h) The interests in the domesticating entity are converted

Page 181 of 224

139402

5234	to the extent and as approved in connection with the
5235	domestication, and the interest holders of the domesticating
5236	entity are entitled only to the rights provided to them under
5237	the plan of domestication.
5238	(2) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or
5239	organic rules of the domesticating entity, the domestication
5240	does not give rise to any rights that an interest holder or
5241	third party would otherwise have upon a dissolution,
5242	liquidation, or winding up of the domesticating entity.
5243	(3) When a domestication becomes effective, a person who
5244	did not have interest holder liability with respect to the
5245	domesticating entity and becomes subject to interest holder
5246	liability with respect to the domesticated limited liability
5247	company as a result of the domestication has interest holder
5248	liability only to the extent provided by the organic law of the
5249	domesticating entity and only for those debts, obligations, and
5250	other liabilities that arise after the domestication becomes
5251	effective.
5252	(4) When a domestication becomes effective, the interest
5253	holder liability of a person who ceases to hold an interest in a
5254	domestic limited liability company with respect to which the
5255	person had interest holder liability is as follows:
5256	(a) The domestication does not discharge any interest
5257	holder liability under this chapter to the extent the interest
5258	holder liability arose before the domestication became
5259	effective;
5260	(b) A person does not have interest holder liability under
5261	this chapter for any debt, obligation, or other liability that
5262	arises after the domestication becomes effective; and

Page 182 of 224

139402

1	
5263	(c) The organic law of the jurisdiction of formation of the
5264	domesticating entity and any rights of contribution provided
5265	under such law, or the organic rules of the domesticating
5266	entity, continue to apply to the release, collection, or
5267	discharge of any interest holder liability preserved under
5268	paragraph (a) as if the domestication had not occurred.
5269	(5) When a domestication becomes effective, a domesticating
5270	entity that has become the domesticated limited liability
5271	company may be served with process in this state for the
5272	collection and enforcement of its debts, obligations, and
5273	liabilities as provided in s. 605.0117 and chapter 48.
5274	(6) If the domesticating entity is qualified to transact
5275	business in this state, the certificate of authority of the
5276	domesticating entity is canceled when the domestication becomes
5277	effective.
5278	(7) A domestication does not require the domesticating
5279	entity to wind up its affairs and does not constitute or cause
5280	the dissolution of the domesticating entity.
5281	605.1061 Appraisal rights; definitionsThe following
5282	definitions apply to s. 605.1006 and to ss. 605.1061-605.1072:
5283	(1) "Accrued interest" means interest from the effective
5284	date of the appraisal event to which the member objects until
5285	the date of payment, at the rate of interest determined for
5286	judgments in accordance with s. 55.03, determined as of the
5287	effective date of the appraisal event.
5288	(2) "Affiliate" means a person who directly or indirectly,
5289	through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by,
5290	or is under common control with another person or is a senior
5291	executive thereof. For purposes of s. 605.1006(4)(d), a person
I	

Page 183 of 224

139402

5292	is deemed to be an affiliate of its senior executives.
5293	(3) "Appraisal event" means an event described in s.
5294	605.1006(1).
5295	(4) "Beneficial member" means a person who is the
5296	beneficial owner of a membership interest held in a voting trust
5297	or by a nominee on the beneficial owner's behalf.
5298	(5) "Fair value" means the value of the member's membership
5299	interest determined:
5300	(a) Immediately before the effectuation of the appraisal
5301	event to which the member objects;
5302	(b) Using customary and current valuation concepts and
5303	techniques generally employed for similar businesses in the
5304	context of the transaction requiring appraisal, excluding any
5305	appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of the transaction
5306	to which the member objects, unless exclusion would be
5307	inequitable to the limited liability company and its remaining
5308	members; and
5309	(c) Without discounting for lack of marketability or
5310	minority status.
5311	(6) "Limited liability company" means the limited liability
5312	company that issued the membership interest held by a member
5313	demanding appraisal and, for matters covered in ss. 605.1061-
5314	605.1072, includes the converted entity in a conversion or the
5315	surviving entity in a merger.
5316	(7) "Member" means a record member or a beneficial member.
5317	(8) "Membership interest" means a member's transferable
5318	interest and all other rights as a member of the limited
5319	liability company that issued the membership interest, including
5320	voting rights, management rights, or other rights under this

Page 184 of 224

139402

5321 chapter or the organic rules of the limited liability company except, if the appraisal rights of a member under s. 605.1006 5322 5323 pertain to only a certain class or series of a membership 5324 interest, the term "membership interest" means only the 5325 membership interest pertaining to such class or series. 5326 (9) "Record member" means each person who is identified as 5327 a member in the current list of members maintained for purposes 5328 of s. 605.1006 by the limited liability company, or to the 5329 extent the limited liability company has failed to maintain a 5330 current list, each person who is the rightful owner of a 5331 membership interest in the limited liability company. A 5332 transferee of a membership interest who has not been admitted as 5333 a member is not a record member. 5334 (10) "Senior executive" means a manager in a manager-5335 managed limited liability company; a member in a member-managed 5336 limited liability company; or the chief executive officer, chief 5337 operating officer, chief financial officer, or president or any 5338 other person in charge of a principal business unit or function 5339 of a limited liability company, in charge of a manager in a 5340 manager-managed limited liability company, or in charge of a 5341 member in a member-managed limited liability company. 5342 605.1062 Assertion of rights by nominees and beneficial 5343 owners.-5344 (1) A record member may assert appraisal rights as to less 5345 than all the membership interests registered in the record 5346 member's name which are owned by a beneficial member only if the 5347 record member objects with respect to all membership interests 5348 of the class or series owned by that beneficial member and 5349 notifies the limited liability company in writing of the name

Page 185 of 224

139402

1	
5350	and address of each beneficial member on whose behalf appraisal
5351	rights are being asserted. The rights of a record member who
5352	asserts appraisal rights for only part of the membership
5353	interests of the class or series held of record in the record
5354	member's name under this subsection shall be determined as if
5355	the membership interests to which the record member objects and
5356	the record member's other membership interests were registered
5357	in the names of different record members.
5358	(2) A beneficial member may assert appraisal rights as to a
5359	membership interest held on behalf of the member only if such
5360	beneficial member:
5361	(a) Submits to the limited liability company the record
5362	member's written consent to the assertion of such rights by the
5363	date provided in s. 605.1063(3)(b); and
5364	(b) Does so with respect to all membership interests of the
5365	class or series that are beneficially owned by the beneficial
5366	member.
5367	605.1063 Notice of appraisal rights
5368	(1) If a proposed appraisal event is to be submitted to a
5369	vote at a members' meeting, the meeting notice must state that
5370	the limited liability company has concluded that the members
5371	are, are not, or may be entitled to assert appraisal rights
5372	under this chapter.
5373	(2) If the limited liability company concludes that
5374	appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy of s. 605.1006
5375	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 must accompany the meeting notice sent
5376	to those record members who are or may be entitled to exercise
5377	appraisal rights.
5378	(3) If the appraisal event is to be approved other than by

Page 186 of 224

139402

I	
5379	a members' meeting:
5380	(a) Written notice that appraisal rights are, are not, or
5381	may be available must be sent to each member from whom a consent
5382	is solicited at the time consent of such member is first
5383	solicited, and if the limited liability company has concluded
5384	that appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy of s.
5385	605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 must accompany such written
5386	notice; or
5387	(b) Written notice that appraisal rights are, are not, or
5388	may be available must be delivered, at least 10 days before the
5389	appraisal event becomes effective, to all nonconsenting and
5390	nonvoting members, and, if the limited liability company has
5391	concluded that appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy
5392	of s. 605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 must accompany such
5393	written notice.
5394	(4) If a particular appraisal event is proposed and the
5395	limited liability company concludes that appraisal rights are or
5396	may be available, the notice referred to in subsection (1),
5397	paragraph (3)(a), or paragraph (3)(b) must be accompanied by:
5398	(a) Financial statements of the limited liability company
5399	that issued the membership interests that may be or are subject
5400	to appraisal rights, consisting of a balance sheet as of the end
5401	of the fiscal year ending not more than 16 months before the
5402	date of the notice, an income statement for that fiscal year,
5403	and a cash flow statement for that fiscal year; however, if such
5404	financial statements are not reasonably available, the limited
5405	liability company shall provide reasonably equivalent financial
5406	information; and
5407	(b) The latest available interim financial statements,
I	

Page 187 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

139402

5408	including year-to-date through the end of the interim period, of
5409	such limited liability company, if any.
5410	(5) The right to receive the information described in
5411	subsection (4) may be waived in writing by a member before or
5412	after the appraisal event.
5413	605.1064 Notice of intent to demand payment
5414	(1) If a proposed appraisal event is submitted to a vote at
5415	a members' meeting, a member who is entitled to and who wishes
5416	to assert appraisal rights with respect to a class or series of
5417	membership interests:
5418	(a) Must deliver, before the vote is taken, to any other
5419	member of a member-managed limited liability company, to a
5420	manager of a manager-managed limited liability company, or, if
5421	the limited liability company has appointed officers, to an
5422	officer written notice of such person's intent to demand payment
5423	if the proposed appraisal event is effectuated; and
5424	(b) May not vote, or cause or permit to be voted, any
5425	membership interests of the class or series in favor of the
5426	appraisal event.
5427	(2) If a proposed appraisal event is to be approved by less
5428	than unanimous written consent of the members, a member who is
5429	entitled to and who wishes to assert appraisal rights with
5430	respect to a class or series of membership interests must not
5431	sign a consent in favor of the proposed appraisal event with
5432	respect to that class or series of membership interests.
5433	(3) A person who may otherwise be entitled to appraisal
5434	rights, but does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (1)
5435	or subsection (2), is not entitled to payment under s. 605.1006
5436	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072.

Page 188 of 224

	139402
--	--------

5437	605.1065 Appraisal notice and form
5438	(1) If the proposed appraisal event becomes effective, the
5439	limited liability company must send a written appraisal notice
5440	and form required by paragraph (2)(a) to all members who satisfy
5441	the requirements of s. 605.1064(1) or (2).
5442	(2) The appraisal notice must be sent no earlier than the
5443	date the appraisal event became effective and within 10 days
5444	after such date and must:
5445	(a) Supply a form that specifies the date that the
5446	appraisal event became effective and that provides for the
5447	member to state:
5448	1. The member's name and address;
5449	2. The number, classes, and series of membership interests
5450	as to which the member asserts appraisal rights;
5451	3. That the member did not vote for or execute a written
5452	consent with respect to the transaction as to any classes or
5453	series of membership interests as to which the member asserts
5454	appraisal rights;
5455	4. Whether the member accepts the limited liability
5456	company's offer as stated in subparagraph (2)(b)5.; and
5457	5. If the offer is not accepted, the member's estimated
5458	fair value of the membership interests and a demand for payment
5459	of the member's estimated value plus accrued interest.
5460	(b) State:
5461	1. Where the form described in paragraph (a) must be sent;
5462	2. A date by which the limited liability company must
5463	receive the form, which date may not be less than 40 days or
5464	more than 60 days after the date the appraisal notice and form
5465	described in this section are sent, and that the member is

Page 189 of 224

139402

1	
5466	considered to have waived the right to demand appraisal with
5467	respect to the membership interests unless the form is received
5468	by the limited liability company by such specified date;
5469	3. In the case of membership interests represented by a
5470	certificate, the location at which certificates for the
5471	certificated membership interests must be deposited, if that
5472	action is required by the limited liability company and the date
5473	by which those certificates must be deposited, which may not be
5474	earlier than the date for receiving the required form under
5475	subparagraph 2.;
5476	4. The limited liability company's estimate of the fair
5477	value of the membership interests;
5478	5. An offer to each member who is entitled to appraisal
5479	rights to pay the limited liability company's estimate of fair
5480	value provided in subparagraph 4.;
5481	6. That, if requested in writing, the limited liability
5482	company will provide to the member so requesting, within 10 days
5483	after the date specified in subparagraph 2., the number of
5484	members who return the forms by the specified date and the total
5485	number of membership interests owned by such members;
5486	7. The date by which the notice to withdraw under s.
5487	605.1066 must be received, which date must be within 20 days
5488	after the date specified in subparagraph 2.; and
5489	8. If not previously provided, accompanied by a copy of s.
5490	605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072.
5491	605.1066 Perfection of rights; right to withdraw
5492	(1) A member who receives notice pursuant to s. 605.1065
5493	and wishes to exercise appraisal rights must sign and return the
5494	form received pursuant to s. 605.1065 (1) and, in the case of

Page 190 of 224



5495 certificated membership interests and if the limited liability 5496 company so requires, deposit the member's certificates in 5497 accordance with the terms of the notice by the date referred to 5498 in the notice pursuant to s. 605.1065 (2)(b)2. Once a member 5499 deposits that member's certificates or, in the case of 5500 uncertificated membership interests, returns the signed form 5501 described in s. 605.1065 (2), the member loses all rights as a 5502 member, unless the member withdraws pursuant to subsection (2). 5503 Upon receiving a demand for payment from a member who holds an 5504 uncertificated membership interest, the limited liability 5505 company shall make an appropriate notation of the demand for 5506 payment in its records and shall restrict the transfer of the 5507 membership interest, or the applicable class or series, from the 5508 date the member delivers the items required by this section. 5509 (2) A member who has complied with subsection (1) may 5510 nevertheless decline to exercise appraisal rights and withdraw 5511 from the appraisal process by so notifying the limited liability 5512 company in writing by the date provided in the appraisal notice 5513 pursuant to s. 605.1065(2)(b)7. A member who fails to notify the 5514 limited liability company in writing of the withdrawal by the 5515 date provided in the appraisal notice may not thereafter 5516 withdraw without the limited liability company's written 5517 consent. 5518 (3) A member who does not sign and return the form and, in 5519 the case of certificated membership interests, deposit that 5520 member's certificates, if so required by the limited liability 5521 company, each by the date set forth in the notice described in 5522 s. 605.1065(2)(a), is not entitled to payment under s. 605.1006 5523 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072.

Page 191 of 224

	139402
--	--------

5524	(4) If the member's right to receive fair value is
5525	terminated other than by the purchase of the membership interest
5526	by the limited liability company, all rights of the member, with
5527	respect to such membership interest, shall be reinstated
5528	effective as of the date the member delivered the items required
5529	by subsection (1), including the right to receive any
5530	intervening payment or other distribution with respect to such
5531	membership interest, or, if any such rights have expired or any
5532	such distribution other than a cash payment has been completed,
5533	in lieu thereof at the election of the limited liability
5534	company, the fair value thereof in cash as determined by the
5535	limited liability company as of the time of such expiration or
5536	completion, but without prejudice otherwise to any action or
5537	proceeding of the limited liability company that may have been
5538	taken by the limited liability company on or after the date the
5539	member delivered the items required by subsection (1).
5540	605.1067 Member's acceptance of limited liability company's
5541	offer.
5542	(1) If the member states on the form provided in s.
5543	605.1065(1) that the member accepts the offer of the limited
5544	liability company to pay the limited liability company's
5545	estimated fair value for the membership interest, the limited
5546	liability company shall make the payment to the member within 90
5547	days after the limited liability company's receipt of the items
5548	required by s. 605.1066(1).
5549	(2) Upon payment of the agreed value, the member shall
5550	cease to have an interest in the membership interest.
5551	605.1068 Procedure if member is dissatisfied with offer
5552	(1) A member who is dissatisfied with the limited liability

Page 192 of 224

139402

5553	company's offer as provided pursuant to s. 605.1065(2)(b)4. must
5554	notify the limited liability company on the form provided
5555	pursuant to s. 605.1065(1) of the member's estimate of the fair
5556	value of the membership interest and demand payment of that
5557	estimate plus accrued interest.
5558	(2) A member who fails to notify the limited liability
5559	company in writing of the member's demand to be paid the
5560	member's estimate of the fair value plus interest under
5561	subsection (1) within the timeframe provided in s.
5562	605.1065(2)(b)2. waives the right to demand payment under this
5563	section and is entitled only to the payment offered by the
5564	limited liability company pursuant to s. 605.1065(2)(b)4.
5565	605.1069 Court action
5566	(1) If a member makes demand for payment under s. 605.1068
5567	which remains unsettled, the limited liability company shall
5568	commence a proceeding within 60 days after receiving the payment
5569	demand and petition the court to determine the fair value of the
5570	membership interest plus accrued interest from the date of the
5571	appraisal event. If the limited liability company does not
5572	commence the proceeding within the 60-day period, any member who
5573	has made a demand pursuant to s. 605.1068 may commence the
5574	proceeding in the name of the limited liability company.
5575	(2) The proceeding must be commenced in the appropriate
5576	court of the county in which the limited liability company's
5577	principal office in this state is located or, if none, the
5578	county in which its registered agent is located. If by virtue of
5579	the appraisal event becoming effective the entity has become a
5580	foreign entity without a registered agent in this state, the
5581	proceeding must be commenced in the county in this state in

Page 193 of 224

139402

5582 which the principal office or registered agent of the limited 5583 liability company was located immediately before the time the appraisal event became effective; if it has, and immediately 5584 5585 before the appraisal event became effective had no principal 5586 office in this state, then in the county in which the limited 5587 liability company has, or immediately before the time the 5588 appraisal event became effective had, an office in this state; 5589 or if none in this state, then in the county in which the 5590 limited liability company's registered office is or was last 5591 located. 5592 (3) All members, whether or not residents of this state, 5593 whose demands remain unsettled shall be made parties to the 5594 proceeding as in an action against their membership interests. 5595 The limited liability company shall serve a copy of the initial 5596 pleading in such proceeding upon each member-party who is a 5597 resident of this state in the manner provided by law for the 5598 service of a summons and complaint and upon each nonresident 5599 member-party by registered or certified mail or by publication 5600 as provided by law. 5601 (4) The jurisdiction of the court in which the proceeding 5602 is commenced under subsection (2) is plenary and exclusive. If 5603 it so elects, the court may appoint one or more persons as 5604 appraisers to receive evidence and recommend a decision on the question of fair value. The appraisers shall have the powers 5605 5606 described in the order appointing them or in an amendment to the 5607 order. The members demanding appraisal rights are entitled to 5608 the same discovery rights as parties in other civil proceedings. 5609 There is no right to a jury trial. 5610 (5) Each member who is made a party to the proceeding is

Page 194 of 224

139402

5611	entitled to judgment for the amount of the fair value of such
5612	member's membership interests, plus interest, as found by the
5613	court.
5614	(6) The limited liability company shall pay each such
5615	member the amount found to be due within 10 days after final
5616	determination of the proceedings. Upon payment of the judgment,
5617	the member ceases to have any interest in the membership
5618	interests.
5619	605.1070 Court costs and attorney fees
5620	(1) The court in an appraisal proceeding shall determine
5621	all costs of the proceeding, including the reasonable
5622	compensation and expenses of appraisers appointed by the court.
5623	The court shall assess the costs against the limited liability
5624	company, except that the court may assess costs against all or
5625	some of the members demanding appraisal, in amounts the court
5626	finds equitable, to the extent the court finds the members acted
5627	arbitrarily, vexatiously, or not in good faith with respect to
5628	the rights provided by this chapter.
5629	(2) The court in an appraisal proceeding may also assess
5630	the expenses incurred by the respective parties, in amounts the
5631	court finds equitable:
5632	(a) Against the limited liability company and in favor of
5633	any or all members demanding appraisal, if the court finds the
5634	limited liability company did not substantially comply with the
5635	requirements of ss. 605.1061-605.1072; or
5636	(b) Against either the limited liability company or a
5637	member demanding appraisal, in favor of another party, if the
5638	court finds that the party against whom the expenses are
5639	assessed acted arbitrarily, vexatiously, or not in good faith

Page 195 of 224

139402

5640	with respect to the rights provided by this chapter.
5641	(3) If the court in an appraisal proceeding finds that the
5642	expenses incurred by any member were of substantial benefit to
5643	other members similarly situated and should not be assessed
5644	against the limited liability company, the court may direct that
5645	the expenses be paid out of the amounts awarded the members who
5646	were benefited.
5647	(4) To the extent the limited liability company fails to
5648	make a required payment pursuant to s. 605.1067 or s. 605.1069,
5649	the member may sue the limited liability company directly for
5650	the amount owed and, to the extent successful, is entitled to
5651	recover from the limited liability company all costs and
5652	expenses of the suit, including attorney fees.
5653	605.1071 Limitation on limited liability company payment
5654	(1) Payment may not be made to a member seeking appraisal
5655	rights if, at the time of payment, the limited liability company
5656	is unable to meet the distribution standards of s. 605.0405. In
5657	such event, the member shall, at the member's option:
5658	(a) Withdraw the notice of intent to assert appraisal
5659	rights, which is deemed withdrawn with the consent of the
5660	limited liability company; or
5661	(b) Retain the status as a claimant against the limited
5662	liability company and, if the limited liability company is
5663	liquidated, be subordinated to the rights of creditors of the
5664	limited liability company, but have rights superior to the
5665	members not asserting appraisal rights and, if the limited
5666	liability company is not liquidated, retain the right to be paid
5667	for the membership interest, which right the limited liability
5668	company shall be obligated to satisfy when the restrictions of

Page 196 of 224

139402

5669	this section do not apply.
5670	(2) The member shall exercise the option under subparagraph
5671	(1)(a) or subparagraph (1)(b) by written notice filed with the
5672	limited liability company within 30 days after the limited
5673	liability company has given written notice that the payment for
5674	the membership interests cannot be made because of the
5675	restrictions of this section. If the member fails to exercise
5676	the option, the member is deemed to have withdrawn the notice of
5677	intent to assert appraisal rights.
5678	605.1072 Other remedies limited
5679	(1) The legality of a proposed or completed appraisal event
5680	may not be contested, and the appraisal event may not be
5681	enjoined, set aside, or rescinded, in a legal or equitable
5682	proceeding by a member after the members have approved the
5683	appraisal event.
5684	(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to an appraisal event
5685	that:
5686	(a) Was not authorized and approved in accordance with the
5687	applicable provisions of this chapter, the organic rules of the
5688	limited liability company, or the resolutions of the members
5689	authorizing the appraisal event;
5690	(b) Was procured as a result of fraud, a material
5691	misrepresentation, or an omission of a material fact that is
5692	necessary to make statements made, in light of the circumstances
5693	in which they were made, not misleading; or
5694	(c) Is an interested transaction, unless it has been
5695	approved in the same manner as is provided in s. 605.04092 or is
5696	fair to the limited liability company as defined in s.
5697	605.04092(1)(c).

Page 197 of 224

139402

1	
5698	605.1101 Uniformity of application and constructionIn
5699	applying and construing this chapter, consideration must be
5700	given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect
5701	to the uniform act upon which it is based.
5702	605.1102 Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and
5703	National Commerce ActThis chapter modifies, limits, and
5704	supersedes the Electronic Signatures in Global and National
5705	Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. s. 7001 et seq., but does not modify,
5706	limit, or supersede s. 101(c) of that act, 15 U.S.C. s. 7001(c),
5707	or authorize electronic delivery of the notices described in s.
5708	103(b) of that act, 15 U.S.C. s. 7003(b). Notwithstanding the
5709	foregoing, this chapter does not operate to modify, limit, or
5710	supersede any provisions of s. 15.16, s. 116.34, or s. 668.50.
5711	605.1103 Tax exemption on income of certain limited
5712	liability companies
5713	(1) A limited liability company classified as a partnership
5714	for federal income tax purposes, or a single-member limited
5715	liability company that is disregarded as an entity separate from
5716	its owner for federal income tax purposes, and organized
5717	pursuant to this chapter or qualified to do business in this
5718	state as a foreign limited liability company is not an
5719	"artificial entity" within the purview of s. 220.02 and is not
5720	subject to the tax imposed under chapter 220. If a single-member
5721	limited liability company is disregarded as an entity separate
5722	from its owner for federal income tax purposes, its activities
5723	are, for purposes of taxation under chapter 220, treated in the
5724	same manner as a sole proprietorship, branch, or division of the
5725	owner.
5726	(2) For purposes of taxation under chapter 220, a limited
l	

Page 198 of 224



5727 liability company formed in this state or a foreign limited 5728 liability company with a certificate of authority to transact 5729 business in this state shall be classified as a partnership or a 5730 limited liability company that has only one member shall be 5731 disregarded as an entity separate from its owner for federal 5732 income tax purposes, unless classified otherwise for federal 5733 income tax purposes, in which case the limited liability company 5734 shall be classified identically to its classification for 5735 federal income tax purposes. For purposes of taxation under 5736 chapter 220, a member or a transferee of a member of a limited 5737 liability company formed in this state or a foreign limited 5738 liability company with a certificate of authority to transact 5739 business in this state shall be treated as a resident or 5740 nonresident partner unless classified otherwise for federal 5741 income tax purposes, in which case the member or transferee of a 5742 member has the same status as the member or transferee of a 5743 member has for federal income tax purposes. 5744 (3) Single-member limited liability companies and other 5745 entities that are disregarded for federal income tax purposes 5746 must be treated as separate legal entities for all non-income 5747 tax purposes. The Department of Revenue shall adopt rules to 5748 take into account that single-member disregarded entities such 5749 as limited liability companies and qualified subchapter S 5750 corporations may be disregarded as separate entities for federal

5752 employment, and other taxes under the taxpayer identification

tax purposes and therefore may report and account for income,

5753 <u>number of the owner of the single-member entity.</u>

5754 <u>605.1104 Interrogatories by department; other powers of</u> 5755 <u>department.-</u>

5751



5756 (1) The department may direct to any limited liability 5757 company or foreign limited liability company subject to this 5758 chapter, and to a member or manager of any limited liability 5759 company or foreign limited liability company subject to this 5760 chapter, interrogatories reasonably necessary and proper to 5761 enable the department to ascertain whether the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company has complied with 5762 5763 the provisions of this chapter applicable to the limited 5764 liability company or foreign limited liability company. The 5765 interrogatories must be answered within 30 days after the date 5766 of mailing, or within such additional time as fixed by the 5767 department. The answers to the interrogatories must be full and 5768 complete and must be made in writing and under oath. If the 5769 interrogatories are directed to an individual, they must be 5770 answered by the individual, and if directed to a limited 5771 liability company or foreign limited liability company, they 5772 must be answered by a manager of a manager-managed company, a 5773 member of a member-managed company, or other applicable governor 5774 if a foreign limited liability company is not member-managed or 5775 manager managed, or a fiduciary if the company is in the hands 5776 of a receiver, trustee, or other court-appointed fiduciary. 5777 (2) The department need not file a record in a court of 5778 competent jurisdiction to which the interrogatories relate until 5779 the interrogatories are answered as provided in this chapter, 5780 and is not required to file a record if the answers disclose 5781 that the record is not in conformity with the requirements of 5782 this chapter or if the department has determined that the 5783 parties to such document have not paid all fees, taxes, and penalties due and owing this state. The department shall certify 5784

Page 200 of 224

139402

5785	to the Department of Legal Affairs, for such action as the
5786	Department of Legal Affairs may deem appropriate, all
5787	interrogatories and answers that disclose a violation of this
5788	chapter.
5789	(3) The department may, based upon its findings under this
5790	section or as provided in s. 213.053(15), bring an action in
5791	circuit court to collect any penalties, fees, or taxes
5792	determined to be due and owing the state and to compel any
5793	filing, qualification, or registration required by law. In
5794	connection with such proceeding, the department may, without
5795	prior approval by the court, file a lis pendens against any
5796	property owned by the limited liability company and may further
5797	certify any findings to the Department of Legal Affairs for the
5798	initiation of an action permitted pursuant to this chapter which
5799	the Department of Legal Affairs may deem appropriate.
5800	(4) The department has the power and authority reasonably
5801	necessary to administer this chapter efficiently, to perform the
5802	duties herein imposed upon it, and to adopt reasonable rules
5803	necessary to carry out its duties and functions under this
5804	chapter.
5805	605.1105 Reservation of power to amend or repealThe
5806	Legislature has the power to amend or repeal all or part of this
5807	chapter at any time, and all domestic and foreign limited
5808	liability companies subject to this chapter shall be governed by
5809	the amendment or repeal.
5810	605.1106 Savings clause
5811	(1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the repeal of a
5812	statute by this chapter does not affect:
5813	(a) The operation of the statute or an action taken under
I	

Page 201 of 224

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300

139402

5814	it before its repeal, including, without limiting the generality
5815	of the foregoing, the continuing validity of any provision of
5816	the articles of organization, regulations, or operating
5817	agreements of a limited liability company authorized under the
5818	statute at the time of its adoption;
5819	(b) Any ratification, right, remedy, privilege, obligation,
5820	or liability acquired, accrued, or incurred under the statute
5821	before its repeal;
5822	(c) Any violation of the statute or any penalty,
5823	forfeiture, or punishment incurred because of the violation,
5824	before its repeal; or
5825	(d) Any proceeding, merger, sale of assets, reorganization,
5826	or dissolution commenced under the statute before its repeal,
5827	and the proceeding, merger, sale of assets, reorganization, or
5828	dissolution may be completed in accordance with the statute as
5829	if it had not been repealed.
5830	(2) If a penalty or punishment imposed for violation of a
5831	statute is reduced by this chapter, the penalty or punishment,
5832	if not already imposed, shall be imposed in accordance with this
5833	chapter.
5834	(3) This chapter does not affect an action commenced,
5835	proceeding brought, or right accrued before this chapter takes
5836	effect.
5837	605.1107 Severability clauseIf any provision of this
5838	chapter or its application to any person or circumstance is held
5839	invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or
5840	applications of this chapter which can be given effect without
5841	the invalid provision or application, and to this end the
5842	provisions of this chapter are severable.

Page 202 of 224

139402

5843	605.1108 Application to limited liability company formed
5844	under the Florida Limited Liability Company Act.—
5845	(1) Subject to subsection (4), before January 1, 2015, this
5846	chapter governs only:
5847	(a) A limited liability company formed on or after January
5848	1, 2014; and
5849	(b) A limited liability company formed before January 1,
5850	2014, which elects, in the manner provided in its operating
5851	agreement or by law for amending the operating agreement, to be
5852	subject to this chapter.
5853	(2) On or after January 1, 2015, this chapter governs all
5854	limited liability companies.
5855	(3) For the purpose of applying this chapter to a limited
5856	liability company formed before January 1, 2014, under the
5857	Florida Limited Liability Company Act, ss. 608.401-608.705:
5858	(a) The company's articles of organization are deemed to be
5859	the company's articles of organization under this chapter; and
5860	(b) For the purpose of applying s. 605.0102(39), the
5861	language in the company's articles of organization designating
5862	the company's management structure operates as if that language
5863	were in the operating agreement.
5864	(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1) and
5865	(2), effective January 1, 2014, all documents, instruments, and
5866	other records submitted to the department must comply with the
5867	filing requirements stipulated by this chapter.
5868	Section 3. Section 48.062, Florida Statutes, is created to
5869	read:
5870	48.062 Service on a limited liability company
5871	(1) Process against a limited liability company, domestic

Page 203 of 224

139402

5872	or foreign, may be served on the registered agent designated by
5873	the limited liability company under chapter 605 or chapter 608.
5874	A person attempting to serve process pursuant to this subsection
5875	may serve the process on any employee of the registered agent
5876	during the first attempt at service even if the registered agent
5877	is a natural person and is temporarily absent from his or her
5878	office.
5879	(2) If service cannot be made on a registered agent of the
5880	limited liability company because of failure to comply with
5881	chapter 605 or chapter 608 or because the limited liability
5882	company does not have a registered agent, or if its registered
5883	agent cannot with reasonable diligence be served, process
5884	against the limited liability company, domestic or foreign, may
5885	be served:
5886	(a) On a member of a member-managed limited liability
5887	company;
5888	(b) On a manager of a manager-managed limited liability
5889	company; or
5890	(c) If a member or manager is not available during regular
5891	business hours to accept service on behalf of the limited
5892	liability company, he, she, or it may designate an employee of
5893	the limited liability company to accept such service. After one
5894	attempt to serve a member, manager, or designated employee has
5895	been made, process may be served on the person in charge of the
5896	limited liability company during regular business hours.
5897	(3) If, after reasonable diligence, service of process
5898	cannot be completed under subsection (1) or (2), service of
5899	process may be effected by service upon the Secretary of State
5900	as agent of the limited liability company as provided for in s.

Page 204 of 224

139402

5901	48.181.
5902	(4) If the address provided for the registered agent,
5903	member or manager is a residence or private mailbox, service on
5904	the limited liability company, domestic or foreign, may be made
5905	by serving the registered agent, member or manager in accordance
5906	with s. 48.031.
5907	(5) This section does not apply to service of process on
5908	insurance companies.
5909	Section 4. Effective January 1, 2015, the Florida Limited
5910	Liability Company Act, consisting of ss. 608.401-608.705,
5911	Florida Statutes, is repealed.
5912	Section 5. Subsection (3) of section 607.1109, Florida
5913	Statutes, is amended to read:
5914	607.1109 Articles of merger
5915	(3) A domestic corporation is not required to file articles
5916	of merger pursuant to subsection (1) if the domestic corporation
5917	is named as a party or constituent organization in articles of
5918	merger or a certificate of merger filed for the same merger in
5919	accordance with <u>s. 605.1025,</u> s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108, s.
5920	620.2108(3), or s. 620.8918(1) and (2), and if the articles of
5921	merger or certificate of merger substantially complies with the
5922	requirements of this section. In such a case, the other articles
5923	of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes
5924	of subsection (2).
5925	Section 6. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (3) of
5926	section 607.1109, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:
5927	607.1109 Articles of merger
5928	(3) A domestic corporation is not required to file articles
5929	of merger pursuant to subsection (1) if the domestic corporation
ļ	



5930 is named as a party or constituent organization in articles of 5931 merger or a certificate of merger filed for the same merger in 5932 accordance with s. 605.1025, s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108, s. 5933 620.2108(3), or s. 620.8918(1) and (2), and if the articles of 5934 merger or certificate of merger substantially complies with the 5935 requirements of this section. In such a case, the other articles 5936 of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes 5937 of subsection (2).

5938 Section 7. Subsection (3) of section 607.1113, Florida 5939 Statutes, is amended to read:

5940

607.1113 Certificate of conversion.-

5941 (3) A converting domestic corporation is not required to 5942 file a certificate of conversion pursuant to subsection (1) if 5943 the converting domestic corporation files articles of conversion or a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with 5944 5945 the requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1041, s. 5946 608.439, s. 620.2104(1)(b), or s. 620.8914(1)(b) and contains 5947 the signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the 5948 other certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of 5949 subsection (2).

5950 Section 8. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (3) of 5951 section 607.1113, Florida Statutes, is amended to read: 5952

607.1113 Certificate of conversion.-

5953 (3) A converting domestic corporation is not required to 5954 file a certificate of conversion pursuant to subsection (1) if 5955 the converting domestic corporation files articles of conversion 5956 or a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with 5957 the requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1041, s. 5958 608.439, s. 620.2104(1)(b), or s. 620.8914(1)(b) and contains



5959 the signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the 5960 other certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of 5961 subsection (2).

5962 Section 9. Subsections (1) and (2) of section 607.193, 5963 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

5964

5987

607.193 Supplemental corporate fee.-

(1) In addition to any other taxes imposed by law, an annual supplemental corporate fee of \$88.75 is imposed on each business entity that is authorized to transact business in this state and is required to file an annual report with the Department of State under <u>s. 605.0212</u>, s. 607.1622, s. 608.4511, or s. 620.1210.

(2) (a) The business entity shall remit the supplemental corporate fee to the Department of State at the time it files the annual report required by <u>s. 605.0212</u>, s. 607.1622, s. 608.4511, or s. 620.1210.

5975 (b) In addition to the fees levied under ss. 607.0122_{-} 5976 608.452, and 620.1109, s. 605.0213 or s. 608.452, and the 5977 supplemental corporate fee, a late charge of \$400 shall be 5978 imposed if the supplemental corporate fee is remitted after May 5979 1 except in circumstances in which a business entity was 5980 administratively dissolved or its certificate of authority was revoked due to its failure to file an annual report and the 5981 5982 entity subsequently applied for reinstatement and paid the 5983 applicable reinstatement fee.

5984Section 10. Effective January 1, 2015, subsections (1) and5985(2) of section 607.193, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:5986607.193 Supplemental corporate fee.-

(1) In addition to any other taxes imposed by law, an

Page 207 of 224



5988 annual supplemental corporate fee of \$88.75 is imposed on each 5989 business entity that is authorized to transact business in this 5990 state and is required to file an annual report with the 5991 Department of State under <u>s. 605.0212</u>, s. 607.1622, s. 608.4511, 5992 or s. 620.1210.

(2) (a) The business entity shall remit the supplemental corporate fee to the Department of State at the time it files the annual report required by <u>s. 605.0212</u>, <u>s. 607.1622</u>, s. 5996 608.4511, or <u>s. 620.1210</u>.

5997 (b) In addition to the fees levied under ss. 605.0213, 5998 607.0122, 608.452, and 620.1109 and the supplemental corporate 5999 fee, a late charge of \$400 shall be imposed if the supplemental 6000 corporate fee is remitted after May 1 except in circumstances in 6001 which a business entity was administratively dissolved or its 6002 certificate of authority was revoked due to its failure to file an annual report and the entity subsequently applied for 6003 6004 reinstatement and paid the applicable reinstatement fee.

6005 Section 11. Subsection (2) of section 617.1108, Florida 6006 Statutes, is amended to read:

6007 617.1108 Merger of domestic corporation and other business 6008 entities.-

6009 (2) A domestic corporation not for profit organized under 6010 this chapter is not required to file articles of merger pursuant 6011 to this section if the corporation not for profit is named as a 6012 party or constituent organization in articles of merger or a 6013 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance 6014 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1109, s. 608.4382(1), s. 620.2108(3), 6015 or s. 620.8918(1) and (2). In such a case, the other articles of 6016 merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of

Page 208 of 224



6017 subsection (3).

6018 Section 12. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (2) of 6019 section 617.1108, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

6020 617.1108 Merger of domestic corporation and other business 6021 entities.-

6022 (2) A domestic corporation not for profit organized under 6023 this chapter is not required to file articles of merger pursuant 6024 to this section if the corporation not for profit is named as a 6025 party or constituent organization in articles of merger or a 6026 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance 6027 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1109, s. 608.4382(1), s. 620.2108(3), 6028 or s. 620.8918(1) and (2). In such a case, the other articles of 6029 merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of 6030 subsection (3).

6031 Section 13. Paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of section 6032 620.2104, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

6033 6034 620.2104 Filings required for conversion; effective date.-(1) After a plan of conversion is approved:

6035 (c) A converting limited partnership is not required to 6036 file a certificate of conversion pursuant to paragraph (a) if 6037 the converting limited partnership files articles of conversion 6038 or a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with 6039 the requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1041, s. 6040 607.1115, s. 608.439, or s. 620.8914(1)(b) and contains the 6041 signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the other 6042 certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of s. 6043 620.2105(4).

6044 Section 14. Effective January 1, 2015, paragraph (c) of 6045 subsection (1) of section 620.2104, Florida Statutes, is amended

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300



6046 to read: 620.2104 Filings required for conversion; effective date.-6047 6048 (1) After a plan of conversion is approved: 6049 (c) A converting limited partnership is not required to 6050 file a certificate of conversion pursuant to paragraph (a) if 6051 the converting limited partnership files articles of conversion 6052 or a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with 6053 the requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1041, s. 6054 607.1115, s. 608.439, or s. 620.8914(1)(b) and contains the 6055 signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the other 6056 certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of s. 6057 620.2105(4). 6058 Section 15. Subsection (3) of section 620.2108, Florida 6059 Statutes, is amended to read: 6060 620.2108 Filings required for merger; effective date.-(3) Each constituent limited partnership shall deliver the 6061 6062 certificate of merger for filing in the Department of State 6063 unless the constituent limited partnership is named as a party 6064 or constituent organization in articles of merger or a 6065 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance 6066 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1109(1), s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108, 6067 or s. 620.8918(1) and (2) and such articles of merger or 6068 certificate of merger substantially complies with the 6069 requirements of this section. In such a case, the other articles 6070 of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes 6071 of s. 620.2109(3).

6072 Section 16. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (3) of
6073 section 620.2108, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:
6074 620.2108 Filings required for merger; effective date.-

Page 210 of 224

139402

6075	(3) Each constituent limited partnership shall deliver the
6076	certificate of merger for filing in the Department of State
6077	unless the constituent limited partnership is named as a party
6078	or constituent organization in articles of merger or a
6079	certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance
6080	with <u>s. 605.1025,</u> s. 607.1109(1), s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108,
6081	or s. 620.8918(1) and (2) and such articles of merger or
6082	certificate of merger substantially complies with the
6083	requirements of this section. In such a case, the other articles
6084	of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes
6085	of s. 620.2109(3).
6086	Section 17. Subsection (1) of section 620.8914, Florida
6087	Statutes, is amended to read:
6088	620.8914 Filings required for conversion; effective date
6089	(1) After a plan of conversion is approved:
6090	(a) A converting partnership shall deliver to the
6091	Department of State for filing a registration statement in
6092	accordance with s. 620.8105, if such statement was not
6093	previously filed, and a certificate of conversion, in accordance
6094	with s. 620.8105, which must include:
6095	1. A statement that the partnership has been converted into
6096	another organization.
6097	2. The name and form of the organization and the
6098	jurisdiction of its governing law.
6099	3. The date the conversion is effective under the governing
6100	law of the converted organization.
6101	4. A statement that the conversion was approved as required
6102	by this act.
6103	5. A statement that the conversion was approved as required

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300



6104 by the governing law of the converted organization. 6105 6. If the converted organization is a foreign organization 6106 not authorized to transact business in this state, the street 6107 and mailing address of an office which the Department of State 6108 may use for the purposes of s. 620.8915(3). 6109 (b) In the case of a converting organization converting 6110 into a partnership to be governed by this act, the converting 6111 organization shall deliver to the Department of State for 6112 filing: 6113 1. A registration statement in accordance with s. 620.8105. 6114 2. A certificate of conversion, in accordance with s. 6115 620.8105, signed by a general partner of the partnership in 6116 accordance with s. 620.8105(6) and by the converting 6117 organization as required by applicable law, which certificate of conversion must include: 6118 6119 a. A statement that the partnership was converted from 6120 another organization. b. The name and form of the converting organization and the 6121 6122 jurisdiction of its governing law. 6123 c. A statement that the conversion was approved as required 6124 by this act. 6125 d. A statement that the conversion was approved in a manner 6126 that complied with the converting organization's governing law. 6127 e. The effective time of the conversion, if other than the 6128 time of the filing of the certificate of conversion. 6129 6130 A converting domestic partnership is not required to file a 6131 certificate of conversion pursuant to paragraph (a) if the 6132 converting domestic partnership files articles of conversion or

Page 212 of 224

139402

6133	a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with the
6134	requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1041, s.
6135	607.1115, s. 608.439, or s. 620.2104(1)(b) and contains the
6136	signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the other
6137	certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of s.
6138	620.8915(4).
6139	Section 18. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (1) of
6140	section 620.8914, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:
6141	620.8914 Filings required for conversion; effective date
6142	(1) After a plan of conversion is approved:
6143	(a) A converting partnership shall deliver to the
6144	Department of State for filing a registration statement in
6145	accordance with s. 620.8105, if such statement was not
6146	previously filed, and a certificate of conversion, in accordance
6147	with s. 620.8105, which must include:
6148	1. A statement that the partnership has been converted into
6149	another organization.
6150	2. The name and form of the organization and the
6151	jurisdiction of its governing law.
6152	3. The date the conversion is effective under the governing
6153	law of the converted organization.
6154	4. A statement that the conversion was approved as required
6155	by this act.
6156	5. A statement that the conversion was approved as required
6157	by the governing law of the converted organization.
6158	6. If the converted organization is a foreign organization
6159	not authorized to transact business in this state, the street
6160	and mailing address of an office which the Department of State
6161	may use for the purposes of s. 620.8915(3).
I	

139402

6162 (b) In the case of a converting organization converting 6163 into a partnership to be governed by this act, the converting 6164 organization shall deliver to the Department of State for 6165 filing: 6166 1. A registration statement in accordance with s. 620.8105. 6167 2. A certificate of conversion, in accordance with s. 6168 620.8105, signed by a general partner of the partnership in accordance with s. 620.8105(6) and by the converting 6169 6170 organization as required by applicable law, which certificate of 6171 conversion must include: 6172 a. A statement that the partnership was converted from 6173 another organization. b. The name and form of the converting organization and the 6174 6175 jurisdiction of its governing law. 6176 c. A statement that the conversion was approved as required 6177 by this act. 6178 d. A statement that the conversion was approved in a manner that complied with the converting organization's governing law. 6179 6180 e. The effective time of the conversion, if other than the 6181 time of the filing of the certificate of conversion. 6182 6183 A converting domestic partnership is not required to file a 6184 certificate of conversion pursuant to paragraph (a) if the 6185 converting domestic partnership files articles of conversion or 6186 a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with the 6187 requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1041, s. 6188 607.1115, s. 608.439, or s. 620.2104(1)(b) and contains the 6189 signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the other 6190 certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of s.

Page 214 of 224



6191 620.8915(4).

6192 Section 19. Subsection (3) of section 620.8918, Florida 6193 Statutes, is amended to read:

6194

620.8918 Filings required for merger; effective date.-

6195 (3) Each domestic constituent partnership shall deliver the 6196 certificate of merger for filing with the Department of State, 6197 unless the domestic constituent partnership is named as a party 6198 or constituent organization in articles of merger or a 6199 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance 6200 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1109(1), s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108, 6201 or s. 620.2108(3). The articles of merger or certificate of 6202 merger must substantially comply with the requirements of this 6203 section. In such a case, the other articles of merger or 6204 certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of s. 6205 620.8919(3). Each domestic constituent partnership in the merger 6206 shall also file a registration statement in accordance with s. 6207 620.8105(1) if it does not have a currently effective 6208 registration statement filed with the Department of State.

6209Section 20. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (3) of6210section 620.8918, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

6211

620.8918 Filings required for merger; effective date.-

6212 (3) Each domestic constituent partnership shall deliver the 6213 certificate of merger for filing with the Department of State, 6214 unless the domestic constituent partnership is named as a party 6215 or constituent organization in articles of merger or a 6216 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance 6217 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1109(1), s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108, 6218 or s. 620.2108(3). The articles of merger or certificate of 6219 merger must substantially comply with the requirements of this

Page 215 of 224

139402

6220 section. In such a case, the other articles of merger or 6221 certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of s. 6222 620.8919(3). Each domestic constituent partnership in the merger 6223 shall also file a registration statement in accordance with s. 6224 620.8105(1) if it does not have a currently effective 6225 registration statement filed with the Department of State. 6226 Section 21. Section 621.051, Florida Statutes, is amended 6227 to read: 6228 621.051 Limited liability company organization.-A group of 6229 professional service corporations, professional limited 6230 liability companies, or individuals, in any combination, duly 6231 licensed or otherwise legally authorized to render the same 6232 professional services may organize and become members of a 6233 professional limited liability company for pecuniary profit under the provisions of chapter 605 or chapter 608 for the sole 6234 6235 and specific purpose of rendering the same and specific 6236 professional service.

6237 Section 22. Effective January 1, 2015, section 621.051,6238 Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

6239 621.051 Limited liability company organization.-A group of 6240 professional service corporations, professional limited 6241 liability companies, or individuals, in any combination, duly 6242 licensed or otherwise legally authorized to render the same 62.4.3 professional services may organize and become members of a 6244 professional limited liability company for pecuniary profit 6245 under the provisions of chapter 605 chapter 608 for the sole and 6246 specific purpose of rendering the same and specific professional 6247 service.

6248

Section 23. Section 621.07, Florida Statutes, is amended to

COMMITTEE AMENDMENT

Florida Senate - 2013 Bill No. SB 1300



6249 read:

621.07 Liability of officers, agents, employees, 6250 6251 shareholders, members, and corporation or limited liability 6252 company.-Nothing contained in this act shall be interpreted to 6253 abolish, repeal, modify, restrict, or limit the law now in 6254 effect in this state applicable to the professional relationship 6255 and liabilities between the person furnishing the professional 6256 services and the person receiving such professional service and 62.57 to the standards for professional conduct; provided, however, 6258 that any officer, agent, member, manager, or employee of a 6259 corporation or limited liability company organized under this 6260 act shall be personally liable and accountable only for 6261 negligent or wrongful acts or misconduct committed by that 6262 person, or by any person under that person's direct supervision and control, while rendering professional service on behalf of 6263 6264 the corporation or limited liability company to the person for 6265 whom such professional services were being rendered; and 6266 provided further that the personal liability of shareholders of 6267 a corporation, or members of a limited liability company, 6268 organized under this act, in their capacity as shareholders or 6269 members of such corporation or limited liability company, shall 6270 be no greater in any aspect than that of a shareholder-employee 6271 of a corporation organized under chapter 607 or a member-6272 employee of a limited liability company organized under chapter 6273 605 or chapter 608. The corporation or limited liability company 6274 shall be liable up to the full value of its property for any 6275 negligent or wrongful acts or misconduct committed by any of its 6276 officers, agents, members, managers, or employees while they are 6277 engaged on behalf of the corporation or limited liability

Page 217 of 224



6278 company in the rendering of professional services.
6279 Section 24. Effective January 1, 2015, section 621.07,
6280 Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

6281 621.07 Liability of officers, agents, employees, 6282 shareholders, members, and corporation or limited liability 6283 company .- Nothing contained in this act shall be interpreted to 6284 abolish, repeal, modify, restrict, or limit the law now in 6285 effect in this state applicable to the professional relationship 62.86 and liabilities between the person furnishing the professional 6287 services and the person receiving such professional service and 6288 to the standards for professional conduct; provided, however, 6289 that any officer, agent, member, manager, or employee of a 6290 corporation or limited liability company organized under this 6291 act shall be personally liable and accountable only for negligent or wrongful acts or misconduct committed by that 6292 6293 person, or by any person under that person's direct supervision 6294 and control, while rendering professional service on behalf of 6295 the corporation or limited liability company to the person for 6296 whom such professional services were being rendered; and 6297 provided further that the personal liability of shareholders of 6298 a corporation, or members of a limited liability company, 6299 organized under this act, in their capacity as shareholders or 6300 members of such corporation or limited liability company, shall 6301 be no greater in any aspect than that of a shareholder-employee 6302 of a corporation organized under chapter 607 or a member-6303 employee of a limited liability company organized under chapter 6304 605 chapter 608. The corporation or limited liability company shall be liable up to the full value of its property for any 6305 6306 negligent or wrongful acts or misconduct committed by any of its

Page 218 of 224



1	
6307	officers, agents, members, managers, or employees while they are
6308	engaged on behalf of the corporation or limited liability
6309	company in the rendering of professional services.
6310	Section 25. Subsections (2) and (4) of section 621.12,
6311	Florida Statutes, are amended to read:
6312	621.12 Identification with individual shareholders or
6313	individual members
6314	(2) The name shall also contain:
6315	(a) The word "chartered"; or
6316	(b)1. In the case of a professional corporation, the words
6317	"professional association" or the abbreviation "P.A."; or
6318	2. In the case of a professional limited liability company $_{m au}$
6319	formed before January 1, 2014, the words "professional limited
6320	company" or "professional limited liability company," or the
6321	abbreviation "P.L. $ au''$ or "P.L.L.C." or the designation "PL" or
6322	<u>"PLLC,"</u> in lieu of the words "limited company" or "limited
6323	<u>liability company,"</u> or the abbreviation "L.C." <u>or "L.L.C." or</u>
6324	the designation "LC" or "LLC" as otherwise required under <u>s.</u>
6325	<u>605.0112 or</u> s. 608.406.
6326	3. In the case of a professional limited liability company
6327	formed on or after January 1, 2014, the words "professional
6328	limited liability company," the abbreviation "P.L.L.C." or the
6329	designation "PLLC," in lieu of the words "limited liability
6330	company," or the abbreviation "L.L.C." or the designation "LLC"
6331	as otherwise required under s.605.0112.
6332	(4) It shall be permissible, however, for the corporation
6333	or limited liability company to render professional services and
6334	to exercise its authorized powers under a name which is
6335	identical to its name except that the word "chartered," the

Page 219 of 224



6336 words "professional association," or "professional limited 6337 company," or "professional limited liability company," or the 6338 abbreviations "P.A.," or "P.L.," or "P.L.L.C.," or the 6339 designation "PL" or "PLLC" may be omitted, provided that the 6340 corporation or limited liability company has first registered 6341 the name to be so used in the manner required for the 6342 registration of fictitious names.

6343 Section 26. Section 621.13, Florida Statutes, is amended to 6344 read:

6345

621.13 Applicability of chapters 605, 607, and 608.-

(1) Chapter 607 is applicable to a corporation organized
pursuant to this act except to the extent that any of the
provisions of this act are interpreted to be in conflict with
the provisions of chapter 607. In such event, the provisions and
sections of this act shall take precedence with respect to a
corporation organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

6352 (2) (a) Before January 1, 2014, and during any transition period thereafter, chapter 608 is applicable to a limited 6353 6354 liability company organized pursuant to this act before January 6355 1, 2014, except to the extent that any of the provisions of this 6356 act are interpreted to be in conflict with the provisions of 6357 chapter 608. In such event, the provisions and sections of this 6358 act shall take precedence with respect to a limited liability 6359 company organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

(b) On and after January 1, 2014, chapter 605 is applicable
(b) On and after January 1, 2014, chapter 605 is applicable
(c) a limited liability company organized pursuant to this act on
(c) or after January 1, 2014, except to the extent that any of the
(c) provisions of this act are interpreted to be in conflict with
(c) the provisions of chapter 605. In such event, the provisions and

Page 220 of 224

139402

6365 <u>sections of this act shall take precedence with respect to a</u> 6366 <u>limited liability company organized pursuant to the provisions</u> 6367 <u>of this act.</u>

6368 (c) After an election is made to be subject to the 6369 provisions of chapter 605, chapter 605 applies to a limited 6370 liability company organized pursuant to this act before January 6371 1, 2014, except to the extent that any of the provisions of this 6372 act are interpreted to be in conflict with the provisions of 6373 chapter 605. In such event, the provisions and sections of this act shall take precedence with respect to a limited liability 6374 6375 company organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

6376 (3) A professional corporation or limited liability company 6377 heretofore or hereafter organized under this act may change its 6378 business purpose from the rendering of professional service to 6379 provide for any other lawful purpose by amending its certificate 6380 of incorporation in the manner required for an original 6381 incorporation under chapter 607 or by amending its certificate 6382 of organization in the manner required for an original 6383 organization under chapter 608, or for a limited liability 6384 company subject to chapter 605 by amending its certificate of 6385 organization in the manner required for an original organization under chapter 605. However, such an amendment, when filed with 6386 6387 and accepted by the Department of State, shall remove such 6388 corporation or limited liability company from the provisions of 6389 this chapter including, but not limited to, the right to 6390 practice a profession. A change of business purpose shall not 6391 have any effect on the continued existence of the corporation or 6392 limited liability company.

6393

Section 27. Effective January 1, 2015, section 621.13,

Florida Statutes, is amended to read:



6394

6395

621.13 Applicability of chapters 605 and 607 and 608.

(1) Chapter 607 is applicable to a corporation organized
pursuant to this act except to the extent that any of the
provisions of this act are interpreted to be in conflict with
the provisions of chapter 607. In such event, the provisions and
sections of this act shall take precedence with respect to a
corporation organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

(2) <u>Chapter 605</u> Chapter 608 is applicable to a limited
liability company organized pursuant to this act except to the
extent that any of the provisions of this act are interpreted to
be in conflict with the provisions of <u>chapter 605</u> chapter 608.
In such event, the provisions and sections of this act shall
take precedence with respect to a limited liability company
organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

6409 (3) A professional corporation or limited liability company 6410 heretofore or hereafter organized under this act may change its business purpose from the rendering of professional service to 6411 6412 provide for any other lawful purpose by amending its certificate 6413 of incorporation in the manner required for an original 6414 incorporation under chapter 607 or for a limited liability 6415 company subject to chapter 605 by amending its certificate of 6416 organization in the manner required for an original organization 6417 under chapter 605 chapter 608. However, such an amendment, when 6418 filed with and accepted by the Department of State, shall remove such corporation or limited liability company from the 6419 6420 provisions of this chapter including, but not limited to, the right to practice a profession. A change of business purpose 6421 6422 shall not have any effect on the continued existence of the



1	
6423	corporation or limited liability company.
6424	Section 28. Except as otherwise provided, this act shall
6425	take effect January 1, 2014.
6426	
6427	======================================
6428	And the title is amended as follows:
6429	Delete everything before the enacting clause
6430	and insert:
6431	A bill to be entitled
6432	An act relating to limited liability companies;
6433	providing a directive to the Division of Law Revision
6434	and Information; creating ch. 605, F.S.; providing a
6435	short title; providing definitions and general
6436	provisions relating to operating agreements, powers,
6437	property, rules of construction, names, and registered
6438	agents of limited liability companies; providing
6439	penalties for noncompliance with certain provisions;
6440	providing for the formation and filing of documents of
6441	a limited liability company with the Department of
6442	State; establishing the authority and liability of
6443	members and managers; providing for the relationship
6444	of members and management, voting, standards of
6445	conduct, records, and the right to obtain information;
6446	providing for transferable interests and the rights of
6447	transferees and creditors; providing for the
6448	dissociation of a member and its effects; providing
6449	for the dissolution and winding up of a limited
6450	liability company; providing for payment of attorney
6451	fees and costs in certain circumstances; establishing

Page 223 of 224



6452 provisions for merger, conversion, domestication, 6453 interest exchange, and appraisal rights; providing 6454 miscellaneous provisions for application and 6455 construction, electronic signatures, tax exemption on 6456 income, interrogatories and other powers of the 6457 department, and reservation of power to amend or 6458 appeal; providing for severability; providing for the 6459 application to a limited liability company formed 6460 under the Florida Limited Liability Company Act; 6461 creating s. 48.062, F.S.; providing for service of 6462 process on a limited liability company; providing for 6463 the applicability of the Florida Limited Liability 6464 Company Act; providing for the future repeal of ch. 6465 608, F.S., relating to the Florida Limited Liability 6466 Company Act; amending ss. 607.1109, 607.1113, 607.193, 6467 617.1108, 620.2104, 620.2108, 620.8914, 620.8918, 6468 621.051, and 621.07; providing cross-references to 6469 conform to changes made by the act; amending s. 6470 621.12, F.S.; revising provisions relating to the 6471 identification of certain professional corporations to 6472 conform to changes made by the act; amending s. 6473 621.13, F.S.; revising provisions relating to the 6474 applicability of certain chapters to the Professional 6475 Service Corporation and Limited Liability Company Act 6476 to conform to changes made by the act; providing effective dates. 6477

Page 224 of 224